



## **018530 - SWITCH**

### **Sustainable Water Management in the City of the Future**

Integrated Project  
Global Change and Ecosystems

#### **D3.2.1 MSc theses on the theme of this work package**

**Fernando, M.A.B (2009) Effect of SAT Pre-treatment on Performance of NF Membranes. UNESCO-IHE MSc Thesis- MWI-2009/27**

Due date of deliverable: August 2009  
Actual submission date: May 2009

Start date of project: 1 February 2006

Duration: 60 months

Organisation name of lead contractor for this deliverable

Revision [draft, 1, 2, ...]

| <b>Project co-funded by the European Commission within the Sixth Framework Programme (2002-2006)</b> |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Dissemination Level</b>   |   |   |
| <b>PU</b>  | Public  | X |
| <b>PP</b>  | Restricted to other programme participants (including the Commission Services)        |   |
| <b>RE</b>  | Restricted to a group specified by the consortium (including the Commission Services) |   |
| <b>CO</b>  | Confidential, only for members of the consortium (including the Commission Services)  |   |

# UNESCO-IHE INSTITUTE FOR WATER EDUCATION



## Effect of SAT Pre-treatment on Performance of NF Membranes

M.A.B. Fernando

MSc Thesis MWI 2009/027  
May 2009

UNESCO-IHE  
Institute for Water Education







UNESCO-IHE  
Institute for Water Education



# **Effect of SAT Pre-treatment on Performance of NF Membranes**

Master of Science Thesis

by

**M.A.B. Fernando**

Supervisor

**Prof. Gary Amy, PhD (UNESCO-IHE)**

Mentor

**Saroj Sharma, PhD (UNESCO-IHE)**

Examination committee

**Prof. Gary Amy, PhD (UNESCO-IHE), Chairman**

**Saroj Sharma, PhD (UNESCO-IHE)**

**Peter van der Steen, PhD (UNESCO-IHE), External Examiner**

This research is done for the partial fulfilment of requirements for the Master of Science degree at the UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education, Delft, the Netherlands

**Delft**

**May 2009**

The findings, interpretations and conclusions expressed in this study do neither necessarily reflect the views of the UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education, nor of the individual members of the MSc committee, nor of their respective employers.

*This work is dedicated to my son, Alvin  
and to the memory of my parents.*



## Abstract

Potable reuse of municipal effluents is often indirect, by infiltration or injection of treated effluent into the subsurface. In most of the reuse systems in practice, infiltration is carried out by subjecting conventional secondary treatment effluent to tertiary filtration prior to soil aquifer treatment (SAT). For subsurface injection into the aquifer, extensive pre-treatment like microfiltration or coagulation followed by tight nanofiltration (NF) or reverse osmosis (RO) are employed.

SAT represents a natural land treatment technology that has gained acceptance as an integral part of indirect potable reuse systems. However, removal of effluent organic matter (EfOM) in SAT systems is limited. Additional pre-treatment of secondary effluent (SE) is necessary to increase organic matter removal efficiency in SAT. In particular, ozone, which is a very strong oxidant, can be used as pre-treatment to SAT to convert the refractory organic compounds into more biodegradable form. Advanced membrane treatment such as RO and tight NF membranes are technologies prominently mentioned in the field of wastewater reclamation for potable reuse. However, the high organic matter content and suspended solids present in the effluent of conventional activated sludge necessitate the need for expensive pre-treatment to avoid excessive fouling rates.

SAT can play an important role as an effective pre-treatment for membrane filtration to reduce considerably the problem of membrane fouling and thereby minimize the cost of pre-treatment for RO/NF membranes. This study, therefore, focused on the analysis of SAT pre-treatment on the performance of the NF membranes by investigating DOC removal and reduction in flux decline.

Laboratory-scale soil column studies were conducted using secondary effluent from a full-scale wastewater treatment plant and NF membrane setup was used. Different pre-treatment were applied to secondary effluent before SAT and performance of two different types of NF membranes were analysed.

Soil column study showed that SAT can remove 24% of DOC in secondary effluent. With pre-ozonation dose of 1 mg O<sub>3</sub> to 1 mg DOC of SE, DOC removal improved to 26% by increasing the easily biodegradable fraction of DOC from 8% to 20%.

Two types of nanofiltration membranes (NF-270 and NF-90 from DOW FilmTec) were tested with four types of feed water (secondary effluent, SAT pre-treated secondary effluent, pre-ozonated SE, and SAT pre-treated and ozonated SE). Rejection of DOC, TDS, and UVA<sub>254</sub> were influenced more by the type of membrane rather than by the type of feed water. No significant change in DOC removal by NF membranes was observed with or without SAT pre-treatment of wastewater treatment plant effluents. However, in terms of flux decline, the NF membrane, regardless of type, consistently performed better with SAT pre-treated feed water. The flux decline of NF-270 and NF-90 at equal delivered DOC were reduced by 2% and 18% respectively for SE as feed water and by 5% and 14% respectively for SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water, due to SAT pre-treatment. The tighter NF-90 exhibited more flux decline compared with NF-270 with any type of feed water. In summary, this study showed that SAT followed by NF could be an effective technology for water reuse applications.

### Keywords:

dissolved organic carbon, effluent organic matter, flux decline, nanofiltration, ozonation, , soil aquifer treatment, wastewater reuse





## Acknowledgements

I would like to express my deepest gratitude to the following organisations and persons who've helped and supported me through this work:

To the Netherlands Fellowships Program for sponsoring the coursework part of the MSc study and the EU-SWITCH project for funding the research work,

To the UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education lecturers and staffs for upholding the institute as a haven for specialised water education,

To my organization, the Local Water Utilities Administration for granting me leave of absence during the study,

To my supervisor, Prof. Gary Amy and my mentor, Dr. Saroj Sharma for their precious time, invaluable guidance and critical advice,

To Victor and Taka for sharing the nanofiltration setup and technical assistance,

To the laboratory staff, especially Frank for his counsel on the experimental setups, Peter for arranging the service vehicle for water sampling, Don for the calibration of different analytical equipment, Fred, Ferdie, Lyzette, and Siraj for their untiring assistance during the experiments,

To Sheriff for his collaboration in the soil column and ozonation experiments,

To Dennis and Berthold for accompanying us in the weekly trips to Hoek van Holland,

To Loreen for his help in the thesis presentation,

To the faculty of UWS Department for the thought-provoking course lectures that were given preparatory to the research,

To my colleagues in MWI 2007-09 program for their unity and camaraderie,

To the TGIF members and friends (Adrian, Aymeeh, Lester, Reggie, Nelson, Michelle, Ramesh and Dev) for the weekly gatherings which offered respite,

To Lyzel and Leon, Frederick and Erika, and Hyun Jin and Yeonhee for their gracious hospitality,

To Shirish, Bel and Mohan whose friendship, encouragement and motivation provided cheers and solace during moments of triumphs and disappointments,

To Kuya Tony and the rest of my brothers, sister and in-laws for their caring and incessant support extended to my family in my stead,

And finally, to my wife for her constant love, sympathy, and understanding.



# Table of Contents

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Abstract .....</b>  | <b>i</b>    |
| <b>List of Tables.....</b>   | <b>viii</b> |
| <b>List of Figures .....</b>   | <b>ix</b>   |
| <b>List of Symbols.....</b>  | <b>xi</b>   |
| <b>1 Introduction.....</b>   | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>1.1 Background.....</b>   | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>1.2 Problem description.....</b>  | <b>2</b>    |
| <b>1.3 Goal and objectives .....</b>   | <b>3</b>    |
| <b>2 Literature Review .....</b>   | <b>5</b>    |
| <b>2.1 Characteristics of a conventional wastewater treatment .....</b>                | <b>5</b>    |
| 2.1.1 Wastewater characterisation .....  | 5           |
| 2.1.2 Levels of wastewater treatment .....   | 5           |
| 2.1.3 Major pollutants in conventionally treated wastewater effluents .....            | 6           |
| 2.1.4 Characteristics of conventional activated sludge effluent .....                  | 6           |
| 2.1.5 Effluent organic matter (EfOM) .....   | 7           |
| 2.1.6 Organic matter characterisation .....  | 9           |
| 2.1.7 Treatment of EfOM .....  | 11          |
| <b>2.2 General overview of SAT .....</b>   | <b>11</b>   |
| 2.2.1 Wastewater reclamation by soil aquifer treatment .....                           | 11          |
| 2.2.2 Health considerations in groundwater recharge with reclaimed<br>wastewater ..... | 13          |
| 2.2.3 Factors affecting SAT performance .....  | 13          |
| 2.2.4 Current practices in ASR/SAT technology .....                                    | 14          |
| 2.2.5 Pre-treatment and post-treatment options for SAT.....                            | 16          |
| <b>2.3 Ozonation.....</b>  | <b>17</b>   |
| <b>2.4 General overview of membrane filtration .....</b>                               | <b>19</b>   |
| 2.4.1 Membrane processes.....  | 19          |
| 2.4.2 Classification of membranes .....  | 21          |
| 2.4.3 Concentration polarisation and membrane fouling .....                            | 22          |
| 2.4.4 Membrane fouling mechanisms.....   | 23          |
| 2.4.5 Role of NOM & SMPs in membrane fouling and flux decline .....                    | 25          |
| 2.4.6 Membrane fouling potential .....   | 27          |
| 2.4.7 Methods to reduce membrane fouling.....  | 28          |
| <b>2.5 Nanofiltration technology.....</b>  | <b>29</b>   |
| 2.5.1 Characteristics of NF membranes.....   | 30          |
| 2.5.2 Applications of nanofiltration in drinking water treatment .....                 | 30          |
| 2.5.3 Performance of NF membranes .....  | 31          |

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 2.5.4 | Fouling and flux decline of NF membranes .....   | 32 |
| 2.6   | Case study on membrane and SAT combination .....   | 33 |
| 3     | Materials and Methods.....   | 35 |
| 3.1   | Materials .....  | 35 |
| 3.1.1 | Source water .....   | 35 |
| 3.1.2 | NF membranes.....  | 36 |
| 3.2   | Experimental set-ups .....   | 37 |
| 3.2.1 | Ozonation set-up.....  | 37 |
| 3.2.2 | Soil column set-up .....   | 38 |
| 3.2.3 | Nanofiltration set-up.....   | 39 |
| 3.3   | Experimental procedures .....  | 40 |
| 3.3.1 | Ozonation.....   | 40 |
| 3.3.2 | Soil columns .....   | 42 |
| 3.3.3 | Nanofiltration.....  | 43 |
| 3.4   | Analytical Methods and Equipment.....  | 46 |
| 3.4.1 | pH, EC/TDS, temperature, dissolved oxygen.....   | 46 |
| 3.4.2 | DOC/TOC.....   | 46 |
| 3.4.3 | Measurement of UVA <sub>254</sub> nm/SUVA .....  | 47 |
| 3.4.4 | Fluorescence EEM.....  | 47 |
| 4     | Results and Discussion.....  | 49 |
| 4.1   | Source water characterisation .....  | 49 |
| 4.2   | Evaluation of SAT performance using soil columns.....  | 49 |
| 4.2.1 | DOC removal and UVA <sub>254</sub> measurements for SAT using SE alone .....                   | 51 |
| 4.2.2 | DOC degradation model for soil column using SE alone .....                                     | 52 |
| 4.2.3 | FEEM analysis for SAT using SE alone .....   | 54 |
| 4.2.4 | Effect of ozonation on secondary effluent.....   | 56 |
| 4.2.5 | DOC, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA measurements for SAT using SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....            | 57 |
| 4.2.6 | DOC degradation model for soil column using SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                            | 58 |
| 4.2.7 | FEEM spectra analysis for SAT using SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                                    | 61 |
| 4.3   | Nanofiltration using NF-270 .....  | 62 |
| 4.3.1 | DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT.....                | 62 |
| 4.3.2 | FEEM spectra analysis for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                               | 64 |
| 4.3.3 | Flux decline for NF-270 using SE alone and SE with SAT pre-treatment .....                     | 66 |
| 4.3.4 | DOC, TDS, UVA and SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....     | 67 |
| 4.3.5 | FEEM spectra analysis for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....       | 69 |
| 4.3.6 | Flux decline for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT pre-treatment ..... | 70 |
| 4.4   | Nanofiltration using NF-90 .....   | 72 |
| 4.4.1 | DOC, TDS, UVA and SUVA for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT.....                                | 72 |

|            |   |           |
|------------|---|-----------|
| 4.4.2      | FEEM spectra analysis for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....   | 74        |
| 4.4.3      | Flux decline for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT pre-treatment .....                                      | 75        |
| 4.4.4      | DOC, TDS, UVA and SUVA for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and<br>SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....              | 77        |
| 4.4.5      | FEEM spectra analysis for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....                  | 79        |
| 4.4.6      | Flux decline for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT pre-treatment .....             | 80        |
| <b>4.5</b> | <b>Nanofiltration using NF-90 with recirculation of concentrate.....</b>                                  | <b>81</b> |
| 4.5.1      | DOC, TDS removal for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT with<br>recirculation .....                                | 82        |
| 4.5.2      | Flux decline for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT with recirculation .....                                       | 82        |
| 4.5.3      | DOC, TDS removal for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT with<br>recirculation ..... | 84        |
| 4.5.4      | Flux decline for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT with<br>recirculation .....     | 85        |
| <b>4.6</b> | <b>Practical implications of the study .....</b>  | <b>87</b> |
| <b>5</b>   | <b>Conclusions and Recommendations.....</b>   | <b>89</b> |
| 5.1        | Conclusions .....   | 89        |
| 5.2        | Recommendations .....   | 90        |
| <b>6</b>   | <b>References .....</b>   | <b>91</b> |
| <b>7</b>   | <b>Appendices.....</b>  | <b>95</b> |
|            | Appendix A. Ripening of Soil Columns with SE.....   | 95        |
|            | Appendix B. Soil Columns fed with SE after the ripening period .....                                      | 99        |
|            | Appendix C. Sample calculation for ozonation of SE .....  | 105       |
|            | Appendix D. Soil column fed with SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....  | 107       |
|            | Appendix E. NF-270 using SE alone and SE + SAT pre-treatment.....   | 109       |
|            | Appendix F. NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT pre-treatment.....                  | 115       |
|            | Appendix G. NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT pre-treatment .....   | 121       |
|            | Appendix H. NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT pre-treatment.....                   | 129       |
|            | Appendix I. NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT with recirculation .....  | 137       |
|            | Appendix J. NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT with recirculation .....             | 139       |

## List of Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 2-1. Typical range of effluent quality after conventional activated sludge treatment.....                       | 7  |
| Table 2-2. Major fluorescent components in excitation-emission matrix.....  | 10 |
| Table 2-3. SAT performance (Dan Region Project) - basic wastewater parameters.....                                    | 15 |
| Table 2-4. Typical BOD removal for selected SAT systems in the USA .....  | 15 |
| Table 2-5. Comparisons between Bolivar ASR and Alice Springs SAT projects.....  | 16 |
| Table 2-6. Principal reactions in ozone formation and decomposition .....   | 17 |
| Table 2-7. Membrane processes and their characteristics. ....   | 20 |
| Table 3-1. Summary of the characteristics of the membranes, NF-270 and NF-90.....                                     | 36 |
| Table 3-2. Properties of NF-270 and NF-90 membranes. ....   | 36 |
| Table 4-1. Characterisation of SE from Hoek van Holland WWTP .....  | 49 |
| Table 4-2. Kinetic model parameters for DOC removal in SC-1 fed with SE alone .....                                   | 53 |
| Table 4-3. FEEM spectra results (ave) for SC-1 and SC-2 fed with SE alone.....  | 55 |
| Table 4-4. Effect of ozone on DOC, UVA <sub>254</sub> , and SUVA for SE .....   | 56 |
| Table 4-5. Comparison of FEEM spectra analysis results for SE and SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                             | 57 |
| Table 4-6. Summary of DOC, UVA <sub>254</sub> for SAT with SE alone and SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                       | 58 |
| Table 4-7. Kinetic model parameters for DOC removal in SC-1 fed with SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                          | 59 |
| Table 4-8. Biodegradation of DOC in SC-1 fed with SE alone and SE+ozone .....   | 60 |
| Table 4-9. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                           | 63 |
| Table 4-10. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE in SAT-NF( NF-270) system.....                                     | 64 |
| Table 4-11. FEEM spectra results for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....   | 65 |
| Table 4-12. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE and SE+SAT .....                                   | 67 |
| Table 4-13. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT ..... | 68 |
| Table 4-14. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE+O <sub>3</sub> in SAT-NF( NF-270) system.....                      | 69 |
| Table 4-15. FEEM spectra results for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                   | 69 |
| Table 4-16. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....    | 72 |
| Table 4-17. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                           | 72 |
| Table 4-18. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE in SAT-NF ( NF-90) system.....                                     | 73 |
| Table 4-19. FEEM spectra results for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....  | 74 |
| Table 4-20. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT .....                                    | 77 |
| Table 4-21. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....  | 77 |
| Table 4-22. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE+O <sub>3</sub> in SAT-NF ( NF-90) system.....                      | 78 |
| Table 4-23. FEEM spectra results for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                    | 79 |
| Table 4-24. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....     | 81 |
| Table 4-25. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE .....  | 83 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 4-26. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+SAT .....                 | 84 |
| Table 4-27. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....      | 86 |
| Table 4-28. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT ..... | 87 |
| Table 4-29. Relative cost and DOC and OMP removal of different treatment options .....             | 88 |

## List of Figures

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 2-1. Typical organic constituents in BTSE and their size ranges .....                         | 8  |
| Figure 2-2. Fractions of DOC and their constituents.....   | 8  |
| Figure 2-3. Schematic diagram of soil aquifer treatment (SAT).....                                   | 12 |
| Figure 2-4. Schematic representation of SAT in water reclamation system .....                        | 17 |
| Figure 2-5. Primary reaction pathway of ozone with compound S .....                                  | 18 |
| Figure 2-6. Overview of types of resistance towards mass transport in membranes .....                | 23 |
| Figure 2-7. Schematic drawing of the fouling mechanisms .....  | 25 |
| Figure 2-8. Principle of backflushing .....  | 29 |
| Figure 3-1. Schematic representation of Hoek van Holland wastewater treatment plant.....             | 35 |
| Figure 3-2. Schematic diagram and photograph of the ozone generator set-up .....                     | 37 |
| Figure 3-3. Photograph and schematic diagram of the soil column experimental setup. ....             | 38 |
| Figure 3-4. Schematic diagram and photograph of the nanofiltration experimental setup .....          | 39 |
| Figure 3-5. Descriptive flux behaviour vs. time during filtration tests using one-pass mode .....    | 45 |
| Figure 3-6. Portable pH, EC and DO meters.....   | 46 |
| Figure 3-7. TOC-VCPN (Shimadzu) total organic carbon analyser .....                                  | 47 |
| Figure 3-8. Perkin Elmer (Lambda 20 1.11) spectrophotometer.....                                     | 47 |
| Figure 3-9. Horiba Jobin Yvon FluoroMax-3 spectrofluorometer .....                                   | 48 |
| Figure 4-1. DO consumption in SAT using SE alone during ripening period .....                        | 50 |
| Figure 4-2. DOC removal in SAT using SE alone during ripening period .....                           | 51 |
| Figure 4-3. Average DOC, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA profile for SC-1 and SC-2 fed with SE.....      | 52 |
| Figure 4-4. Measured values and modelled curve for DOC in SC-1 using SE alone .....                  | 53 |
| Figure 4-5. Modelled curves for removal of BDOC components in SC-1 fed with SE alone .....           | 54 |
| Figure 4-6. FEEM spectra for SC-1 fed with SE alone at time t = 63 days .....                        | 55 |
| Figure 4-7. Peak intensity (ave) for influent and effluent of SC-1 & SC-2 fed with SE.....           | 55 |
| Figure 4-8. FEEM spectra and results for SE before and after ozonation.....                          | 57 |
| Figure 4-9. DOC, UVA <sub>254</sub> and SUVA profile for SC-1 fed with SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....       | 58 |
| Figure 4-10. Measured values and modelled curve for DOC in SC-1 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....        | 59 |
| Figure 4-11. Modelled curves for removal of BDOC components in SC-1 fed with SE+O <sub>3</sub> ..... | 59 |
| Figure 4-12. Fractions of DOC available for biodegradation for SC-1.....                             | 60 |



|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 4-13. FEEM spectra for SC-1 fed with SE+O <sub>3</sub> at time t = 22 days .....                              | 61 |
| Figure 4-14. FEEM spectra results for influent and effluent of SC-1 fed with SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                 | 61 |
| Figure 4-15. Peak intensity values of SAT influent and effluent fed with SE and SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....              | 62 |
| Figure 4-16. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> , SUVA for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                          | 63 |
| Figure 4-17. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-270) system for SE .....   | 64 |
| Figure 4-18. FEEM spectra for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....   | 65 |
| Figure 4-19. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                                | 66 |
| Figure 4-20. Flux and normalised flux for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                                     | 66 |
| Figure 4-21. Delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....  | 67 |
| Figure 4-22. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> , SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT ..... | 68 |
| Figure 4-23. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-270) system for SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                                | 69 |
| Figure 4-24. FEEM spectra for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                         | 70 |
| Figure 4-25. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....       | 70 |
| Figure 4-26. Flux and normalised flux for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....            | 71 |
| Figure 4-27. Delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                        | 71 |
| Figure 4-28. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> , SUVA for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT.....                            | 73 |
| Figure 4-29. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-90) system for SE .....  | 73 |
| Figure 4-30. FEEM spectra for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....   | 75 |
| Figure 4-31. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT .....                                 | 75 |
| Figure 4-32. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT.....                                       | 76 |
| Figure 4-33. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT.....  | 76 |
| Figure 4-34. DOC, TDS, UVA <sub>254</sub> , SUVA for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....   | 78 |
| Figure 4-35. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-90) system for SE+O <sub>3</sub> .....                                 | 78 |
| Figure 4-36. FEEM spectra for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                          | 79 |
| Figure 4-37. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....         | 80 |
| Figure 4-38. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....             | 80 |
| Figure 4-39. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                         | 81 |
| Figure 4-40. DOC, TDS values for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT .....   | 82 |
| Figure 4-41. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT.....                                       | 83 |
| Figure 4-42. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT.....  | 84 |
| Figure 4-43. DOC, TDS values for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                       | 85 |
| Figure 4-44. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT .....             | 86 |
| Figure 4-45. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O <sub>3</sub> and SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT.....                         | 87 |

## List of Symbols

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| ASR    | Aquifer Storage and Recovery                |
| BDOC   | Biodegradable Organic Carbon                |
| BMP    | Biomass-associated Product                  |
| BOD    | Biochemical Oxygen Demand                   |
| BTSE   | Biologically Treated Secondary Effluent     |
| CAS    | Conventional Activated Sludge               |
| DBP    | Disinfection Byproduct                      |
| DO     | Dissolved Oxygen                            |
| DOC    | Dissolved Organic Carbon                    |
| E-BDOC | Easily Biodegradable Organic Carbon         |
| EC     | Electrical Conductivity                     |
| ED     | Electrodialysis                             |
| EDC    | Endocrine Disrupting Compound               |
| EfOM   | Effluent Organic Matter                     |
| FEEM   | Fluorescence Excitation and Emission Matrix |
| HPI    | Hydrophilic                                 |
| HPO    | Hydrophobic                                 |
| MD     | Membrane Distillation                       |
| MF     | Microfiltration                             |
| MFI    | Modified Fouling Index                      |
| MPFI   | Mini Plugging Fouling Index                 |
| MWCO   | Molecular Weight Cut-off                    |
| NOM    | Natural Organic Matter                      |
| NF     | Nanofiltration                              |
| POC    | Particulate Organic Carbon                  |
| PPCP   | Pharmaceutical and Personal Care Product    |
| PV     | Pervaporation                               |
| RO     | Reverse Osmosis                             |
| SAT    | Soil Aquifer Treatment                      |
| S-BDOC | Slowly Biodegradable Organic Carbon         |
| SDI    | Silt Density Index                          |
| SE     | Secondary Effluent                          |
| SMP    | Soluble Microbial Product                   |
| SOC    | Synthetic Organic Compound                  |
| SUVA   | Specific Ultraviolet Absorbance             |
| TDS    | Total Dissolved Solids                      |
| THM    | Trihalomethane                              |
| TMP    | Transmembrane Pressure                      |
| TPI    | Transphilic                                 |
| TOC    | Total Organic Carbon                        |
| UAP    | Utilization Associated Product              |
| UF     | Ultrafiltration                             |
| UVA    | Ultraviolet Absorbance                      |
| WWTP   | Wastewater Treatment Plant                  |



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Background

Water scarcity affects a lot of regions in the world. There are limited options that these communities can take to supplement their current water needs for different uses, often forcing people to rely on unsafe sources of drinking water resulting into serious health effects. The factors that contribute to the problem of water scarcity are population growth, rapid urbanization, increased domestic and industrial water use, pollution of fresh water sources and extreme weather patterns.

One method to alleviate water scarcity is to recycle water. Significant interest worldwide in water reuse is emerging to conserve freshwater resources. Reclaimed wastewater after appropriate treatment can be used for a variety of purposes in agriculture, landscape, industry, environment and recreation. Another set of applications include groundwater recharge, non-potable urban uses and potable reuse. Each application requires a minimum quality of water. This can vary from conventional secondary effluent without further treatment to water that approaches the highest quality achievable.

Municipal wastewater treatment and reuse is technically attractive because the available effluent quantity is abundant near highly populated areas and the composition is predictable throughout the year for separate sewer systems. Direct potable reuse involves advanced treatment methods in a water reclamation plant after conventional biological wastewater treatment. Indirect potable reuse comes in the form of blending with public water supplies, which can be planned or unplanned. Unplanned potable reuse is incidental reuse of wastewater. Planned indirect water reuse, however is a deliberate use without losing control over the water during its delivery (Asano et al., 2007).

Indirect potable reuse of municipal effluents is often by infiltration, or direct injection of treated effluent into the subsurface. Established projects currently are using conventional secondary treatment followed by tertiary filtration prior to soil aquifer treatment. For subsurface injection into the aquifer, extensive pre-treatment followed by tight nanofiltration (NF) or reverse osmosis (RO) are required (Drewes et al., 2003).

Soil Aquifer Treatment (SAT) represents a wastewater reclamation/reuse technology that has been gaining acceptance as an integral component in indirect potable reuse systems. SAT is a natural land treatment technology that uses soil infiltration and percolation through the unsaturated zone as treatment of the wastewater effluent before subsequent recharge to the underlying groundwater aquifer. Treatment by physical, chemical, and biological means continue as the percolate passes through the unsaturated zone. SAT, when combined with other available water treatment technology can produce an effluent quality appropriate for potable reuse.

An important technology in the field of wastewater reclamation for potable reuse involves the use of advanced polishing treatment such as reverse osmosis (RO) and nanofiltration (NF) membranes. RO/NF systems can polish any type of water to highest standards.



However, the effluent of a conventional activated sludge is still high in suspended solids and cannot be treated directly by RO/NF process without excessive fouling of the membranes. High fouling rates can be observed for typical systems using RO/NF membranes when treating conventionally filtered municipal wastewater. Fouling of membrane elements can cause operational problems such as increase of pressure required or results to a decrease of permeate flux. The secondary effluent (SE) requires pre-treatment such as sand filtration, lime clarification, microfiltration or ultrafiltration to avoid the problem of excessive fouling of the RO/NF membranes. These pre-treatment methods employ the use of costly chemicals. Furthermore, high concentration of organic pollutants and particles present in secondary effluent can influence the performance of the membrane and further increase costs.

SAT can play an important role as an effective pre-treatment for membrane filtration to reduce considerably the problem of membrane fouling. SAT before RO/NF membrane treatment can minimize the level of, if not eliminate, pre-treatment required and thereby reduce the amount of chemicals used in the treatment process.

## 1.2 Problem description

Effluents from primary and secondary wastewater treatment plants contain a number of pollutants including pathogens (harmful bacteria and viruses), nutrients, heavy metals and residual organic compounds. These pollutants may pose potential health hazard when present in reclaimed water for indirect potable use, resulting in immediate diseases or after years of accumulation in the body. Pathogens and heavy metals are easily removed during SAT. Biologically treated sewage effluent (BTSE) contains high levels of effluent organic matter (EfOM). Three groups of residual organic matter are identified requiring attention in water reuse systems: natural organic matter (NOM), synthetic organic compounds (SOC) and disinfection byproducts (DBP's), and soluble microbial products (SMP) (Drewes & Fox, 1999). NOM is already present in drinking water. SOC is added by consumers while DBP's are formed during chlorine disinfection of water and wastewater. SMPs are formed during decomposition of organic compounds in the wastewater treatment steps.

Some organic compounds such as carbohydrates, proteins, fat, etc. are biodegradable and hence decompose in the soil. The main concern is with the refractory residual organic compounds that are still present in the water after SAT which can easily foul the RO/NF membranes during post-treatment. The complex and heterogeneous nature of the EfOM contribute to the different physical and chemical behaviours in membrane fouling, making it difficult to understand and explain membrane fouling mechanisms. Therefore, while SAT can remove a significant amount of EfOM, additional advanced treatment process is needed to improve biodegradability of the residual organic compounds. Providing pre-treatment to the secondary effluent before soil passage may require less rigorous and less expensive polishing post treatment. In particular, Ozone, which is a very strong oxidant, can be used as pre-treatment to SAT to convert the refractory organic compounds into more biodegradable form. The role of ozonation as a pre-treatment for SAT lies in the potential to increase the biodegradability and effective removal of organic matter from wastewater. The effect of ozonation on secondary effluent before SAT and the effect of SAT pre-treatment on NF membranes have not been fully investigated.

To ascertain the effects of pre-ozonation and SAT on the performance of NF membranes, analyses of the fate of organic matter present in the secondary effluent during ozonation, SAT and nanofiltration, as well as the analyses of flux decline during nanofiltration are required.

### **1.3 Goal and objectives**

The main goal of this research is to assess the effectiveness of SAT pre-treatment on the performance of NF membranes. The specific objectives of the study are:

1. To analyse the effect of pre-ozonation on the efficiency of organic matter removal from secondary effluent of a conventional wastewater treatment plant during SAT.
2. To analyse the effect of SAT pre-treatment on efficiency of organic matter removal from secondary effluent during nanofiltration.
3. To analyse the effect of pre-ozonation and/or SAT pre-treatment on fouling or flux decline of NF membranes.



## 2 Literature Review

### 2.1 Characteristics of a conventional wastewater treatment

#### 2.1.1 Wastewater characterisation

Municipal wastewater generally refers to all liquid wastes collected from residential, commercial, and industrial areas conveyed by means of a sewerage system to a central treatment plant. It consists of over 99.9% water and the remaining materials include suspended, dissolved organic and inorganic matter and micro-organisms. These materials characterise the physical, chemical and biological qualities of residential and industrial wastewaters (Qasim, 1999).

The physical quality of municipal wastewater is represented by temperature, color, odour, and turbidity.

The chemical quality of wastewater is expressed in terms of organic and inorganic constituents. Domestic wastewater typically contains 50% volatile and 50% fixed materials. The main constituents of organic matter in domestic wastewater are carbohydrates, proteins, fats, oils and grease. Carbohydrates and proteins are highly biodegradable compared to fats, oils and grease which are more stable and decompose slowly when acted by micro-organisms. Wastewater may also contain fractions of synthetic detergents, phenolic compounds, pesticides and herbicides coming from industrial wastes and surface run-off. Although the concentrations of these toxic compounds in municipal wastewater are small; nevertheless, these compounds introduce problems of non-biodegradability, foaming, and carcinogenicity (Qasim, 1999).

Microorganisms contained in municipal wastewater play an important role in biological treatment. The main groups of microorganisms that are significant in wastewater treatment include bacteria, fungi, protozoa and algae. The typical microbiological composition of domestic wastewater consists of  $10^5$ – $10^8$  colony-forming unit (CFU)/ml of coliform organisms,  $10^3$ – $10^4$  CFU/ml fecal streptococci,  $10$ – $10^3$  protozoan cysts, and  $10$ – $10^2$  virus particles (Her et al., 2008).

#### 2.1.2 Levels of wastewater treatment

Depending upon the degree of treatment aimed and methods applied wastewater treatment processes are generally classified as primary, secondary and tertiary treatment.

Primary treatment include unit operations such as bar screens, grit removal and sedimentation facilities. The main purpose of primary treatment is the removal of coarse and settleable inorganic and organic solids.

The combination of primary treatment with biological and chemical treatment processes is termed secondary treatment whose purpose is to remove dissolved organics. Secondary treatment unit operations or processes include suspended growth bioreactor, attached growth aerobic biological reactor, sequencing batch reactor, and secondary clarifier (Qasim, 1999). Secondary treatment is employed to remove oxygen-demanding organic pollutants, which are present mostly in the dissolved form. This





process utilizes bacterial biological degradation to remove the dissolved pollutants (Her et al., 2008).

Tertiary treatment is often employed for enhancing the microbial quality of secondary treatment processes, especially if the wastewater is to be reused or recycled for irrigation of food or landscape plants, recreational purposes, and drinking water. Tertiary treatment which further reduces the amount of pathogens, may include membrane filtration, addition of chemical coagulants to enhance flocculation and filtration processes, detention ponds or reservoirs, and passage through natural systems such as wetlands and soil aquifer treatment (SAT). Most tertiary treatments are very effective in reducing the number of helminthes and protozoan parasites, which are removed by filtration and detention. Overall tertiary treatment processes will remove greater than 99% of the helminthes, and 95 to 99% of the protozoan cysts and oocysts (Gerba, 2008).

### **2.1.3 Major pollutants in conventionally treated wastewater effluents**

Effluents from primary and secondary wastewater treatment plants contain a number of pollutants including pathogens (harmful bacteria and viruses), nutrients, heavy metals and residual organic compounds. These pollutants may pose potential health hazard when present in reclaimed water for indirect potable use, resulting in immediate diseases or after years of accumulation in the body.

In wastewater reclamation technology involving SAT and aquifer recharge, pathogens and heavy metals do not pose much problem because they are removed in the pre-treatment and during SAT itself, and water will most likely be disinfected again before potable use. Most natural organic compounds such as carbohydrates, proteins, fat, etc. are biodegradable and hence decompose in the soil. The main concern is with the trace organic compounds that are still present in the water after recharge, SAT and blending with native groundwater (Bouwer, 1996a).

### **2.1.4 Characteristics of conventional activated sludge effluent**

For the activated sludge system, it is necessary to characterise the wastewater physically: (1) soluble, (2) non-settleable (colloidal or suspended) and (3) settleable (organic or inorganic); and biologically: (1) biodegradable and (2) nonbiodegradable.

Sludge age is the main driver that governs effluent quality and size of the activated sludge system. Generally, the higher the effluent quality required from the system, the longer the sludge age. For organic matter removal only, the sludge age of the system is short (Ekama & Wentzel, 2008).

Typical range of effluent quality after conventional activated sludge secondary treatment is given in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Typical range of effluent quality after conventional activated sludge treatment.

| Constituent                       | Unit       | Untreated wastewater              | Conventional activated sludge     |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Total suspended solids (TSS)      | mg/L       | 120 – 400                         | 5 – 25                            |
| Colloidal solids                  | mg/L       |                                   | 5 – 25                            |
| Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)   | mg/L       | 110 – 350                         | 5 – 25                            |
| Chemical oxygen demand (COD)      | mg/L       | 250 – 800                         | 40 – 80                           |
| Total organic carbon (TOC)        | mg/L       | 80 – 260                          | 10 – 40                           |
| Ammonia nitrogen                  | mg N/L     | 12 – 45                           | 1 – 5                             |
| Nitrate nitrogen                  | mg N/L     | 0 – trace                         | 10 – 30                           |
| Nitrite nitrogen                  | mg N/L     | 0 – trace                         | 0 – trace                         |
| Total nitrogen                    | mg N/L     | 20 – 70                           | 15 – 35                           |
| Total phosphorous                 | mg P/L     | 4 – 12                            | 4 – 10                            |
| Turbidity                         | NTU        |                                   | 2 – 15                            |
| Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) | µg/L       | <100 - > 400                      | 10 – 40                           |
| Metals                            | mg/L       | 1.5 – 2.5                         | 1 – 1.5                           |
| Surfactants                       | mg/L       | 4 – 10                            | 0.5 – 2                           |
| Total dissolved solids            | mg/L       | 270 – 860                         | 500 – 700                         |
| Trace constituents                | µg/L       | 10 – 50                           | 5 – 40                            |
| Total coliform                    | No/100 mL  | 10 <sup>8</sup> - 10 <sup>9</sup> | 10 <sup>4</sup> – 10 <sup>5</sup> |
| Protozoan cysts and oocysts       | No/100 mL  | 10 <sup>1</sup> - 10 <sup>4</sup> | 10 <sup>1</sup> - 10 <sup>2</sup> |
| Viruses                           | PFU/100 mL | 10 <sup>1</sup> - 10 <sup>4</sup> | 10 <sup>1</sup> - 10 <sup>3</sup> |

(Source: Asano et al., 2007)

### 2.1.5 Effluent organic matter (EfOM)

One of the parameters of concern for human and environmental health is organic matter originating from wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) effluents. The organic composition of wastewater is approximately 50% proteins, 40% carbohydrates, 10% fats and oils, and trace amounts (e.g., µg/L or less) of priority pollutants, surfactants, and emerging contaminants (Her et al., 2008). Characterization of effluent organic matter (EfOM) is essential in order to find an optimum treatment method for water reuse. For the purpose of wastewater reclamation reuse, it is imperative to study the characteristics of EfOM in the biologically treated secondary effluent (BTSE) in detail in order to design effective treatment methods (Shon et al., 2006b).

Total organic carbon (TOC) is a relevant surrogate parameter for monitoring the amount of organic matter in wastewater. TOC can be classified into two groups: particulate organic carbon (POC) and dissolved organic carbon (DOC). The fraction of particulate organic material measured as suspended solids (SS) includes protozoa, algae, bacterial floc and single cells, microbial waste products, and other miscellaneous debris. Dissolved organic matter (smaller than 0.45 µm) are typically cell fragments and macromolecules. Her et al. (2008) classified EfOM into two main groups by size: 1) particulate organic carbon (POC) above 0.45 µm, and 2) dissolved organic carbon (DOC) below that limit. Figure 2-1 shows the different constituents found in BTSE.

DOC in drinking water sources has been a great concern. Not only does DOC cause color and odor in water, but it also is a precursor for a variety of carcinogenic disinfection by-products (DBPs), such as trihalomethanes (THMs) in water chlorination.

POC can easily be removed by solid-liquid separation processes. However, DOC presents a greater challenge on prevailing removal techniques and remains a focus of research in wastewater treatment. Figure 2-2 presents the important DOC components in water.

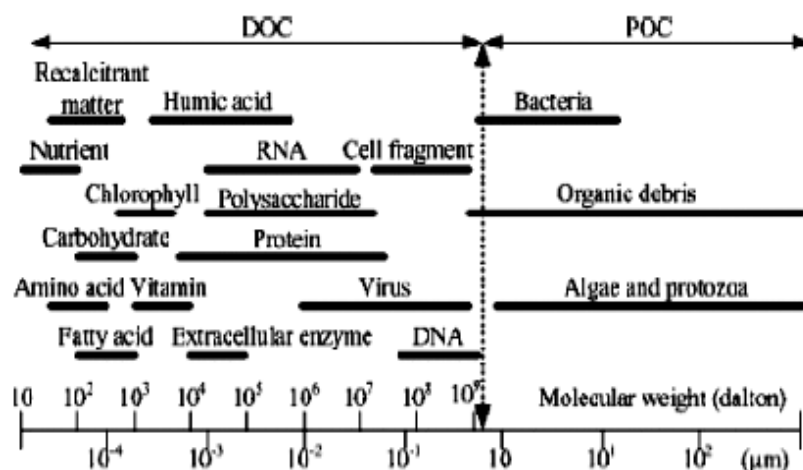


Figure 2-1. Typical organic constituents in BTSE and their size ranges  
(Source: Her et al., 2008; Shon et al., 2006b)

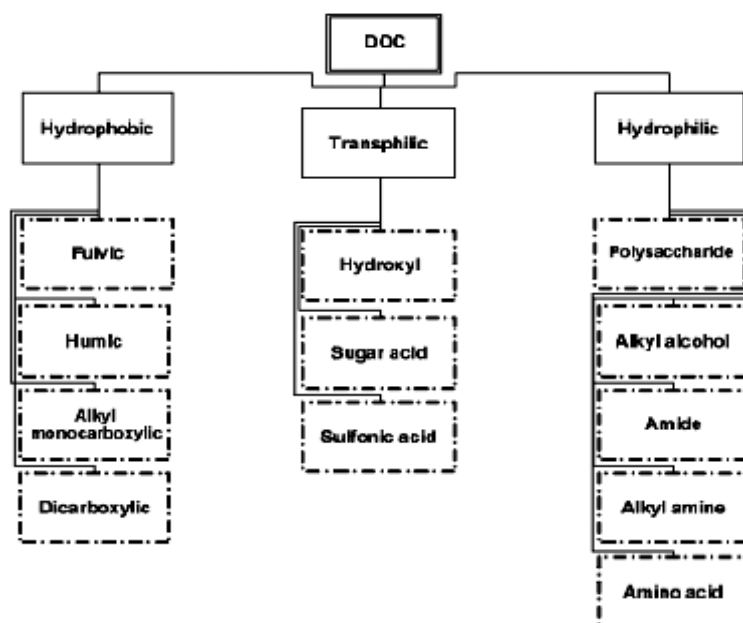


Figure 2-2. Fractions of DOC and their constituents.  
(Source: Shon et al., 2006b)

EfOM in wastewater consists of both particulates and dissolved substances, and has been found to include several trace organic contaminants, including endocrine-disrupting chemicals (EDCs) and pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs). Her et al. (2008) summarized EfOM into three general classes based on their origins:

i) Natural Organic Matter

Natural organic matter (NOM) is a mixture containing a variety of water-soluble organic components. Most of the NOM originates from drinking water, one of major components in wastewater.

ii) Soluble microbial products

Soluble microbial products (SMP) are produced during biological processes of wastewater treatment. Microbes, during the process of wastewater treatment utilizing biological degradation produce SMP and extra-cellular polymeric substances, which can be toxic.

The SMPs are found to be the majority of soluble organic matter in wastewater effluent. The SMPs that are derived during biomass growth are called utilization associated products (UAP) while those that are released from cell lysis during biomass decay are termed biomass-associated products (BMP). SMP-UAPs are more biodegradable than SMP-BMPs which results into more accumulation of SMP-BMP in most biological treatment systems. Formation of SMP was found to increase during stress condition, e.g., hydraulic shock loads, low pH, nutrient deficiency, and presence of toxic compound (Jarusutthirak et al., 2007).

Toxicity of SMP is of increasing health concern. According to Shon et al (2006b), these products may actually be more toxic than the original organic compounds present in BTSE with mutagenic response being higher in BTSE than in the primary effluent.

iii) Synthetic organic compounds and disinfection by-products

Synthetic organic compounds (SOC) are added during domestic use and disinfection by-products (DBPs) are produced during chlorination in water and wastewater treatment. Together with protein, carbohydrate, fat, oil, grease, and urea, wastewater also contains small quantities of a large number of different synthetic organic molecules consisting of surfactants, priority pollutants, volatile organic compounds, agricultural pesticides, etc. The number of such substances is expected to increase as organic molecules are continually introduced into commercial products. The presence of these substances introduces complications in wastewater treatment because of their resistance to biodegradation (Shon et al., 2006b).

### 2.1.6 Organic matter characterisation

A number of organic matter characterisation techniques can be employed. The amount of organic matter can be quantified through DOC concentration measurements and the character of the organic matter represented by UV absorbance at 254 nm (UVA<sub>254</sub>) measurements.



$UVA_{254}$  serves as a rough indication of the overall natural organic matter (NOM) concentration.  $UVA_{254}$  is used to identify compounds specifically for humic substances.  $UVA_{254}$  is sensitive to aromatic components and is an indicator for the presence of both humic acid and fulvic acid.  $UVA_{254}$  is proportional to the aromatic carbon content and has been used as a surrogate for DOC concentrations in natural waters (Chow et al., 2008).

The composition of organic matter is provided by specific UV absorbance (SUVA) which is defined as the sample's UV absorbance at 254 nm divided by the DOC concentration of the solution. A change in SUVA is generally accepted as an indicator of biodegradability since  $UVA_{254}$  represents relatively refractory compounds. According to Leenheer & Croue (2003), wastewater treatment plant effluents are generally enriched in hydrophobic NOM, such as humic substances. Therefore, SUVA indicates aromatic compounds in the DOC and can be used to estimate the chemical nature of the DOC at a given location. High SUVA means high aromaticity and hydrophobicity of samples. For readily biodegradable matter, the value of the SUVA will increase after a biological reaction (Cha et al., 2004)

Dissolved organic matter (DOM) has distinctive spectrophotometric properties in terms of both adsorption of light and fluorescence. As well as strong adsorption in ultra-violet light, much DOM fluoresces (Baker & Spencer, 2004). Fluorescence excitation and emission matrix (FEEM) spectra analysis has been used to characterise DOM. Finally, fluorescence index (FI), which is the ratio of the fluorescence intensity at emission wavelengths of 450 and 500 nm at excitation wavelength of 370 nm, distinguishes between autochthonous organic matter, with higher FI which are microbially derived and allochthonous organic matter, those with low FI which are from terrestrial plant origin.

Recent advances in fluorescence spectrophotometry permit the rapid determination of DOM fluorescence at a wide range of both excitation and emission wavelengths to produce an excitation-emission matrix or EEM. An EEM will typically cover a range of excitation and emission wavelengths from ~200 nm (short wavelength UV) through to ~500nm (visible blue-green light) and may contain fluorescence centers or peaks that are attributed to both natural DOM groups such as humic and fulvic-like material, as well as fluorescent proteins (Baker & Spencer, 2004). Major fluorescent components in excitation-emission matrix are given according to the range of excitation and emission of the component. Table 2-2 lists the major component types of FEEM according to the ranges of excitation and emission wavelength intensities.

Table 2-2. Major fluorescent components in excitation-emission matrix.

| Range of<br>Excitation (nm) | Range of<br>Emission (nm) | Component Type                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 330 – 350                   | 420 – 480                 | Humic-like primary             |
| 250 – 260                   | 380 - 480                 | Humic-like secondary           |
| 310 - 320                   | 380 - 420                 | Marine humic-like              |
| 270 – 280                   | 300 - 320                 | Protein-like (Tyrosine-like)   |
| 270 - 280                   | 320 - 350                 | Protein-like (Tryptophan-like) |

Source: (Leenheer & Croue, 2003)

### 2.1.7 Treatment of EfOM

In a wastewater treatment process, EfOM in BTSE is reduced by physical, chemical, and biological treatment methods. Physical treatment method involves the use of physical force and includes screening, sedimentation, and filtration. Chemical treatment consists of removal or conversion of contaminants by the addition of chemicals or by indirect chemical reactions. Common chemical treatment methods are coagulation, adsorption, ion exchange, and disinfection. Biological treatment which chiefly employs microbes to perform biodegradation on organic matter is important to select an appropriate treatment to remove specific compounds found in EfOM.

However, as the use of various chemicals has increased, the pollutant component of EfOM has become of great interest but most current wastewater treatment plants (WWTP) are not designed to treat harmful compounds such as endocrine disrupting compounds (EDC), and pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCP). A high percentage of emerging compounds may escape elimination in WWTP and enter the surface waters or ground water via effluents. The same concern remains a big challenge to wastewater recycling and indirect potable reuse technology.

The efficiency of different treatment processes may be evaluated in terms of total organic compound (TOC/DOC) removal, EDC/PPCP removal, and molecular weight (MW) distribution for the following reasons: TOC is a surrogate for general organic contaminant removal by treatments used, EDCs and PPCPs represent removal of the low-MW compounds (about 150-500 Da) which cannot be completely removed using conventional treatment process, and MW distribution provides specific removal of different organic sizes (Shon et al., 2006b).

## 2.2 General overview of SAT

Accelerated increase in water demand resulted in measures that were implemented to reduce consumption and to recycle water, either for non-potable and potable uses. Non-potable uses include food crop and landscape irrigation and power plant cooling. Planned, indirect potable reuse is being accepted as an option against over-drafting of groundwater aquifer. Problems such as groundwater level decline, salt-water intrusion in coastal areas, subsidence and earth fissures are some of the detrimental effects of groundwater over-drafting. The development of rapid infiltration land treatment systems arose from the need for groundwater recharge and the desire to reuse wastewater efficiently. This artificial recharge process is referred to as soil aquifer treatment (SAT) wherein the groundwater is recharged with pre-treated wastewater effluent (Houston et al., 1999).

### 2.2.1 Wastewater reclamation by soil aquifer treatment

Soil aquifer treatment (SAT) embodies a wastewater reclamation/reuse technology that can refurbish wastewater effluent to drinking water levels. This technique can provide the important link as a transition step between reclaimed municipal wastewater and groundwater and offers a higher level of acceptability and attractiveness in contrast to direct potable reuse due to psychological and esthetic reasons (Asano & Cotruvo, 2004).

The SAT technology consists of infiltrating wastewater effluent through a recharge basin with eventual extraction through recovery wells. Figure 2-3 shows the schematic





diagram of SAT which embodies treatment in the unsaturated (vadose) zone and storage within the saturated (aquifer) zone. It is a natural, sustainable and advanced wastewater treatment process dominated by biodegradation which is initially aerobic and subsequently anoxic (Amy & Drewes, 2007). A number of treatment processes operate as the wastewater flows vertically downward through the unsaturated soil of the vadose zone to the underlying aquifer. The major purification processes occurring in the soil aquifer system are: slow sand filtration, chemical precipitation, adsorption, ion exchange, biological degradation, nitrification, denitrification and disinfection (Houston et al., 1999; Kanarek & Michail, 1996). These mechanisms can be very effective in removing nitrogen, phosphorous, biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), suspended solids, organic compounds and trace metals (Kopchynski et al., 1996).

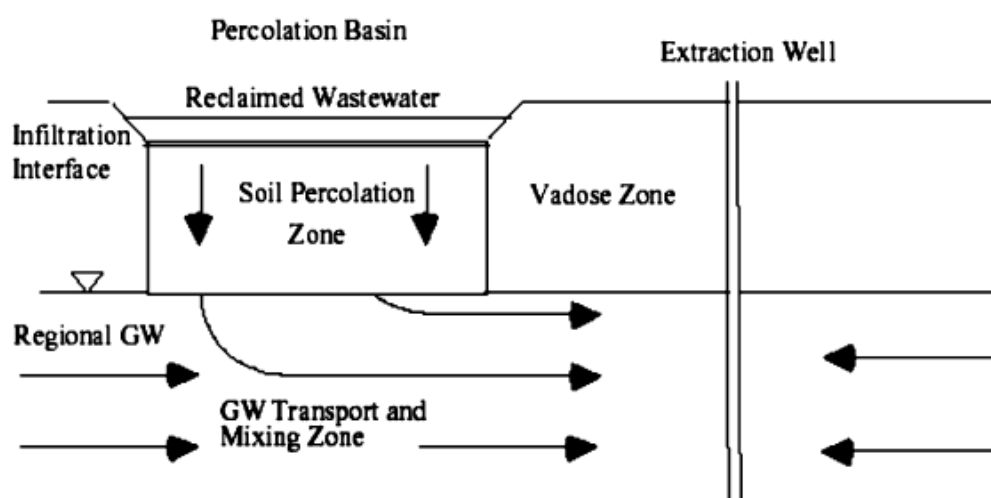


Figure 2-3. Schematic diagram of soil aquifer treatment (SAT)  
(Source: Amy & Drewes, 2007; Fox et al., 2005)

Dissolved organics, nitrogen species, and pathogens present in effluent are removed (or transformed) during percolation and storage. Dissolved organic material is removed by a combination of biological, chemical, and physical processes, e.g., biodegradation and sorption, in the vadose zone and subsequently in the aquifer. Most benefits are achieved during percolation through the unsaturated zone. Removal of dissolved organics during SAT is attributed to biological activity. Removal of humic substances is due to combined mechanisms of biodegradation and sorption. Halogenated organics is removed essentially by sorption (Quanrud et al., 1996).

Direct injection of reclaimed water is possible when land is not available for spreading basins (Fox et al., 2005). Well recharge method is also practiced when there is an absence of permeable surface soils, restricting vadose zone layers and/or aquifers are confined. One method that has been gaining interest is the use of larger diameter dry wells or vadose zone wells for recharge of unconfined aquifers. Clogging around the well has been the main problem with aquifer and vadose zone wells. This is especially true for the vadose zone well because it cannot be pumped, developed, or otherwise rehabilitated after clogging. Groundwater recharge with wells is most frequently more expensive than with surface infiltration basin systems and loses some benefits of SAT where sewage effluent is used. However, well recharge still enhances the aesthetics and

reuse of sewage effluent for potable reuse because it breaks the 'pipe-to-pipe' link of direct recycling of sewage effluent with in-plant treatment only (Bouwer, 1996a).

### **2.2.2 Health considerations in groundwater recharge with reclaimed wastewater**

The main issue in potable reuse of treated wastewater after SAT and blending with native groundwater is with the trace organic compounds that are still present in the water, although in very small concentrations. Other constituents like nitrates, pathogens and heavy metals are removed in the pre-treatment and during SAT. Most natural organic carbon compounds (carbohydrates, proteins, fats, etc.) are biodegradable and therefore decompose in soil. Also, a large number of synthetic organic compounds (SOC) that enter the water as chemicals in industrial wastewater, hospital wastes, storm runoff, and domestic wastewater are biodegradable, especially the non-halogenated compounds. The problem lies with the resistant organic compounds known as non-biodegradable, stable refractory, or recalcitrant compounds that may accumulate in the adsorbed state in the soil and aquifer and eventually may travel with the water when the adsorption sites are saturated with these chemicals (Bouwer, 1996a).

With the potable reuse of treated wastewater, a major concern is that organic pollutants known as endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs) might survive water treatment and transport through soil-aquifer treatment (SAT) systems resulting in residual concentrations in drinking water, which might pose potential adverse human health effects [(Drewes & Shore, 2001) as cited by (Mansell et al., 2004)]. The presence of EDCs in drinking water sources is of concern because EDCs can either mimic natural hormones or inhibit the effects of a hormone causing an increase or decrease in the production of hormones. Multiple studies have shown that EDCs can survive wastewater treatment processes and are present in wastewater effluents in concentrations that can cause adverse effects on wildlife, both in nature and in a laboratory setting (Mansell et al., 2004).

### **2.2.3 Factors affecting SAT performance**

The factors that influence infiltration rates and soil aquifer treatment are soil type, surface clogging material, pond depth and wetting/drying cycles.

#### **i) Soil type**

Results from Quanrud et al. (1996) indicate that significant differences in removal efficiencies during through-column removal of non-purgable dissolved organic carbon (NPDOC) for columns containing sandy loam (56%), sand (48%) and silty sand (44%). No significant differences in the removal of UV-absorbing organics were observed in the same experiment for columns containing sand (22%) and sandy loam (20%).

#### **ii) Surface clogging material**

The hydraulics of wastewater infiltration basins are affected by the formation of a low-conductivity clogging layer on and within the upper few millimeters of the surface soils (Bouwer, 1996b) as cited by (Houston et al., 1999). Surface clogging phenomenon is also present even in freshwater recharge basins. This clogging layer impedes wastewater infiltration (Quanrud et al., 1996).





As particulate material accumulates on the bottom of the basin to form the clogging layer it exists in a loose, compressible state. An increase in water depth translates to compression of this loose material because of the action of the seepage forces exerted by the infiltrating water, eventually resulting in the reduction of hydraulic conductivity of the clogging layer and the infiltration rate (Houston et al., 1999).

### iii) Pond depth

Increased pond depth increases the hydraulic gradient across the clogging layer, which tends to increase the infiltration rate if all other factors are the same. This effect competes with that of the surface-clogging effect. The net effect depends on the relative importance of the two phenomena and increasing the pond depth may either raise or lower the infiltration rate, or maintain the same rate if the effects compensate each other (Houston et al., 1999).

### iv) Wetting/drying cycles

During soil aquifer treatment, cyclic flooding/drying of the basins is necessary for improvement of infiltration rates and to control aerobic/anoxic conditions in the soil (Kopchynski et al., 1996). Recharge basins function under wet and dry cycles, alternately. A clogging layer called *schmutzdecke* develops at the soil surface during flooding due to the combined effects of algal growth, suspended solids deposition, and bacterial growth in soil pore spaces and slows down the infiltration rate. However, infiltration rates are restored during the drying cycles by allowing the soil surface to dry and develop cracks (Quanrud et al., 1996).

Wet-dry cycle operations consist of filling the pond to a certain depth, stopping the inflow (loading) and allowing the water to infiltrate into the ground. After all the water has infiltrated into the soil, the pond is left to dry for a period so that natural aeration can take place. During the drying period, water percolates and the infiltration potential for the next application period increases. When clogging occurs, the recharge basin can be cleaned and possibly restored to their original capacity by draining, drying and scraping. Another method of wet-dry cycle operation is to maintain a full pond, i.e., the influent water is maintained at a rate equal to the recharge rate. When the recharge rate reaches an unacceptable value, the operation is stopped so that the clogging layer can be removed (Li et al., 2000).

## 2.2.4 Current practices in ASR/SAT technology

Israel, United States of America and Australia are some of the countries that have successfully implemented wastewater reclamation projects featuring the aquifer recharge and recovery systems.

### i) Dan Region reclamation project in Israel

The Dan Region Project is the largest water reclamation scheme in Israel, which is in operation since 1977 and provides for collection, treatment, groundwater recharge and reuse of municipal wastewater from Tel-Aviv metropolitan area and several neighboring municipalities. The special recharge-recovery method developed and practiced successfully is a SAT mainly for purification purposes as well as for seasonal and multi-annual storage. The reclaimed water was supplied for unrestricted irrigation to the

south of the country. The SAT performance for basic wastewater and irrigation water quality parameters are presented in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3. SAT performance (Dan Region Project) - basic wastewater parameters

| Parameter                        | Units                               | Before SAT |       | After SAT |       | Percentage Removal, % |       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
|                                  |                                     | RE         | MBTPE | OW54      | OW17S | Soreq                 | Yavne |
| Suspended Solids                 | mg/l                                | 40         | 17    | 0         | 0     | 100                   | 100   |
| BOD                              | mg/l                                | 27         | 20    | <0.5      | <0.5  | >98                   | >98   |
| BOD f                            | mg/l                                | 6          | 2     | <0.5      | <0.5  | >98                   | >75   |
| COD                              | mg/l                                | 119        | 63    | 11.7      | 8     | 90                    | 87    |
| COD f                            | mg/l                                | 71         | 43    | 11.7      | 8     | 84                    | 81    |
| TOC                              | mg/l                                | 25         | 18    | 3.9       | 2.4   | 84                    | 87    |
| DOC                              | mg/l                                | 17         | 14    | 3.9       | 2.4   | 77                    | 83    |
| UV <sub>254</sub> Absorbance     | cm <sup>-1</sup> x1000 <sup>3</sup> | 379        | 287   | 86        | 55    | 77                    | 81    |
| Detergents                       | mg/l                                | 0.40       | 0.37  | 0.17      | 0.057 | 58                    | 85    |
| Phenols                          | mg/l                                | 9          | 8     | <3        | <2    | >67                   | >75   |
| Ammonia, as N                    | mg/l                                | 14.90      | 10.36 | <0.11     | <0.03 | >99                   | >99   |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen                | mg/l                                | 22.6       | 14.0  | 0.83      | 0.57  | 96                    | 96    |
| Kjeldahl Nitrogen f              | mg/l                                | 18.9       | 12.9  | 0.83      | 0.57  | 96                    | 96    |
| Nitrate, as N                    | mg/l                                | <0.06      | 2.94  | <1.28     | 5.33  |                       |       |
| Nitrite, as N                    | mg/l                                | <0.097     | 0.94  | <0.01     | 2.86  | 90                    |       |
| Total N                          | mg/l                                | 22.8       | 17.88 | <2.1      | 8.76  | >91                   | 51    |
| Filtered N                       | mg/l                                | 19.1       | 16.78 | <2.1      | 8.76  | >89                   | 48    |
| Phosphorus                       | mg/l                                | 6.1        | 3.3   | 0.02      | 0.01  | >99                   | >99   |
| Alkalinity, as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | mg/l                                | 338        | 288   | 370       | 310   |                       |       |
| pH                               | -                                   | 7.63       | 7.73  |           |       |                       |       |

(Source: Kanarek & Michail, 1996)

## ii) United States of America

In the United States of America (USA), SAT has been extensively used in wastewater reclamation systems. The list in the table below selects some of the successful SAT operations in the USA showing type of wastewater applied and typical BOD removal:

Table 2-4. Typical BOD removal for selected SAT systems in the USA

| SAT Location              | Pre-treatment | Applied wastewater BOD (mg/L) | Percolate BOD concentration (mg/L) | Removal efficiency (%) |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Boulder, Colorado         | Secondary     | 131                           | 10                                 | 92                     |
| Calumet, Michigan         | Untreated     | 228                           | 58                                 | 75                     |
| Ft. Devens, Massachussets | Primary       | 112                           | 12                                 | 89                     |
| Hollister, California     | Primary       | 220                           | 8                                  | 96                     |
| Lake George, New York     | Secondary     | 38                            | 1.2                                | 97                     |
| Phoenix, Arizona          | Secondary     | 15                            | 0-1                                | 93-100                 |
| Vineland, New Jersey      | Primary       | 154                           | 6.5                                | 96                     |

(Adapted from: Sharma & Amy, 2008)



### iii) Australia

Dillon et al. (2006) presented two case studies in Australia featuring contrasting approaches for subsurface storage of reclaimed water for horticultural reuse. Table 2-5 shows some of the features of these two projects.

#### a) Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) in Bolivar, South Australia

The Bolivar reclaimed water ASR project was established in 1996 to test technical, economic and environmental viability of storing reclaimed water in an aquifer in winter for recovery in summer. The product tertiary treated municipal sewage effluent is used in the ASR via a single injection and recovery well at Bolivar, South Australia. The recovered water is used for unrestricted irrigation of horticulture. A limestone aquifer at depth of 100 to 160 m confined by clay and containing brackish groundwater provides the storage zone.

#### b) SAT in Alice Springs

Trials are proceeding to assist in the design and establishment of a soil aquifer treatment system which will allow water derived from secondary treatment of municipal sewage effluent to be stored in an unconfined aquifer for irrigation of horticulture. Supplementary treatment is provided by intermittent infiltration.

Table 2-5. Comparisons between Bolivar ASR and Alice Springs SAT projects

|   | Bolivar ASR                           | Alice Springs SAT                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Trial capacity (ML/y)                     | 250                                   | 600                               |
| Aquifer                                   | Extensive confined tertiary limestone | Unconfined alluvial palaeochannel |
| Groundwater salinity (typical) (mg/L)     | 2100                                  | 1900                              |
| Reclaimed water salinity (typical) (mg/L) | 1200                                  | 1000                              |
| Land area required (m <sup>2</sup> )      | <200                                  | <20,000                           |

(Source: Dillon et al., 2006)

### 2.2.5 Pre-treatment and post-treatment options for SAT

SAT can only remove portions of organic matter remaining in biologically treated secondary effluent including refractory organic components, which can cause aesthetic and odour problems, as well as increase bacterial re-growth. Moreover, if the organic matter content is high, chlorine disinfection on the reclaimed water can result in the formation of mutagenic or carcinogenic compounds (Pi & Wang, 2006). Dissolved organic carbon (DOC) and other water parameters therefore must be reduced to acceptable levels using advanced treatment processes to improve the secondary effluent quality before it is used for groundwater recharge.

The degree of pre-treatment and post-treatment methods that can be combined with SAT depends on the intended use of the product water. The role of SAT in water reclamation system is schematically represented in Figure 2-4. When sewage effluent or other low quality water is used and the recharge systems are designed and operated as recharge and recovery systems, the optimum combination of pre-treatment and post-treatment for SAT must be selected.

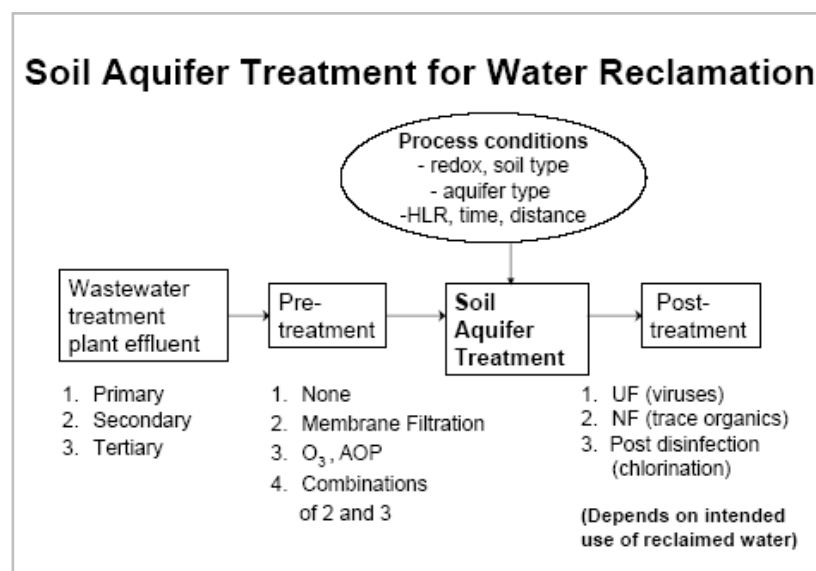


Figure 2-4. Schematic representation of SAT in water reclamation system  
(Source: Sharma & Amy, 2008)

## 2.3 Ozonation

Ozone ( $O_3$ ) is a powerful oxidizing agent that can be produced by passing an electric discharge through a stream of air or oxygen. The fundamental processes involved in the formation and destruction of ozone include the presence of activated oxygen such as free radicals at the state  $^3P$  or  $^1D$  and also ionized oxygen species and a third element M to absorb excess energy of the reaction (Goldman & Leguiller, 1982). The principal formation/destruction reactions are represented in the following table.

Table 2-6. Principal reactions in ozone formation and decomposition

|                     | Principal Reactions   |
|---------------------|---|
| Ozone formation     | $O_2 + e \rightarrow O(^3P) + O(^1D)$<br>$O(^3P) + O_2 + M \rightarrow O_3 + M$<br>$O(^1D) + O_2 \rightarrow O_3$         |
| Ozone decomposition | $e + O_3 \rightarrow O_2 + O^-$<br>$O^- + O_3 \rightarrow O_2 + O^-$<br>$O(^3P) \text{ or } (^1D) + O_3 \rightarrow 2O_2$ |

(Source: Goldman & Leguiller, 1982)

A general reaction pathway, given by von Gunten (2003), of the reaction of ozone with inorganic and organic compounds is shown in Figure 2-5. An electrophilic addition of



ozone to the compound S leads to an intermediate adduct ( $S-O_3$ ), which then decomposes by formation of primary products. As can be seen from the scheme, there is a wide spectrum of reactions such as oxygen atom transfer (1), electron transfer (2), formation of an oxyl radical (3), ozone insertion (4) and ring formation (5). Depending on the investigated compound, these products are stable in water or react further with compounds that will eventually be detected in drinking waters after the ozonation step. Numerous degradation products are mineralised in the biological filtration step that normally follows ozonation.

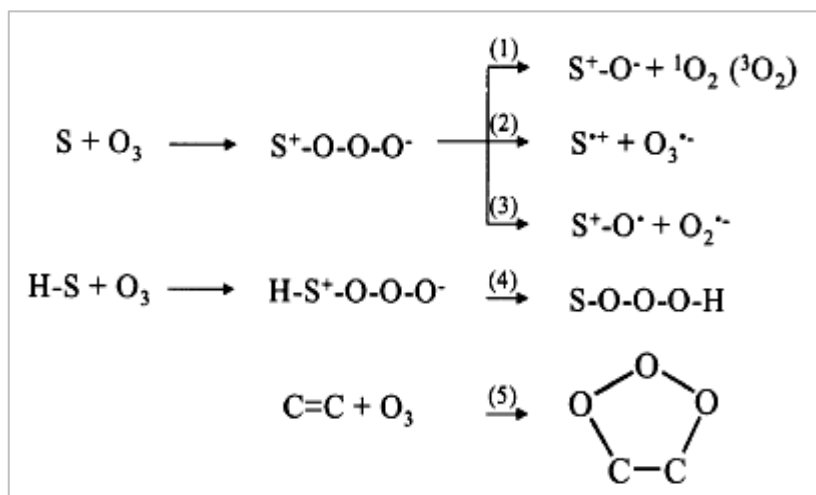


Figure 2-5. Primary reaction pathway of ozone with compound S  
Source: (von Gunten, 2003)

Ozone treatment is well known for its suitability in organic matter removal from a wide range of waters. Ozone is a powerful and selective oxidant that exhibits fast reaction kinetics with compounds including functional groups such as activated aromatic rings, neutral alkylamines, double bonds and thiols. In addition, ozone may undergo self-decomposition into more powerful oxidants which are hydroxyl radicals, thus initiating an advanced oxidation process, depending on the water matrix and application conditions (Baig et al., 2008). It is more expensive than chlorination and commonly applied in drinking water treatment than in sewage treatment. Ozone as a disinfectant is not affected by pH and ammonia and does not leave residual in water (Gerba, 2008).

The use of ozone in water treatment is well established. Ozone is applied for drinking water treatment mainly because of its oxidative strength. This powerful oxidation potential facilitates the breakdown of bigger organic compounds for better biodegradability. Ozone is effective in the reduction or elimination of colour, aftertaste and odour. This same process is used to liberate organically bound heavy metals, which otherwise are not easily removed. Ozone also will oxidize heavy metals, reducing iron and manganese to very low, safe levels in water supplies.

Ozone will effectively destroy bacteria and inactivate viruses more rapidly than any other disinfectant chemical. Ozone will not lead to the formation of halogenated compounds such as Trihalomethanes (THMs), which are formed when chlorine is added to the raw water containing humic materials. Once formed, THM is very difficult to oxidise even with ozone.

Treating wastewater with ozone, again primarily for disinfection, was a key focus of its application in the United States during the late 1970s and early 1980s. This approach is again being considered as a means to avoid using chlorine as the primary disinfectant. Ozone is an effective disinfectant for treating municipal and industrial wastewater, enabling the end user to meet EPA pre-treatment standards. Ozone is effective in treating numerous complex and toxic chemicals. But for some compounds, it may be necessary to combine ozone treatment with ultraviolet light or ultrasound to increase reaction time. Quantities of ozone required to treat a specific chemical compound, and the required contact time, will vary.

In biological wastewater treatment, ozone is a strong cell-lytic agent, which can kill the microorganisms in activated sludge and further oxidize the organic substances released from the cells (Cui and Jahng, 2004; Saktaywin et al., 2005 as cited by Chu et al., 2008). Sludge disintegration by ozone can be described as sequential decomposition reactions of the cell destruction, solubilization and subsequent oxidation of the released organics into carbon dioxide (Chu et al., 2008).

Ozone is very unstable in aqueous solutions and dissociates into oxygen and hydroxyl radicals. These hydroxyl radicals have strong oxidizing properties capable of oxidising and disintegrating refractory organic matter into biodegradable simple compounds. The decay of ozone in natural waters is characterised by fast initial decrease of ozone, followed by a second phase in which ozone decreases with first order kinetics. Depending on the water quality, the half-life of ozone is in the range of seconds to hours. The major secondary oxidant formed from ozone decomposition in water is the OH radical. The stability of ozone largely depends on the water matrix, especially its pH, the type and content of natural organic matter (NOM) and its alkalinity (von Gunten, 2003).

## **2.4 General overview of membrane filtration**

Membrane can generally be defined as a selective barrier between two phases. Membrane filtration utilizes the ability of membranes to transport the solvent, usually water, more readily than the other component because of differences in physical and chemical properties between the membrane and the solute. Transport through the membranes is accomplished by a driving force, acting on the components in the feed. The resulting permeation rate is proportional to the driving force.

As early as the middle of the eighteenth century, interest in membrane phenomena were observed and studied but the first commercial membranes for practical applications were manufactured in Germany after World War I. The first industrial use of membrane in seawater desalination using RO was introduced in the USA in 1960 (Mulder, 1996).

### **2.4.1 Membrane processes**

A membrane process can be defined as splitting a feed stream by a membrane into a retentate (or concentrate) and a permeate fraction (van der Bruggen et al., 2003). Fane (1996) categorized the membrane processes as follows:



Pressure-driven, including microfiltration (MF), ultrafiltration (UF), nanofiltration (NF) and reverse osmosis (RO) – the pore size determine the removal of contaminants by various mechanisms when the water passes through the membrane.

Solute-transfer including electrodialysis (ED) and dialysis– removal mechanism is provided by electrochemical, diffusive or preferential solubility effects.

Thermal including membrane distillation (MD) and pervaporation (PV) – the liquid water undergoes phase change as it passes through the membrane requiring heated feed.

Hybrid – one or more membrane process is combined with another unit process such as adsorption, ion exchange, coagulation, bioconversion, catalysis, and others, attaining a better performance than either of them.

Among the list, pressure-driven processes are well established and widely applied in water treatment. Pressure membrane processes use the pressure difference between the feed and permeate side as the driving force to transport the solvent (usually water) through the membrane. Retention of particles and dissolved components are dependent on the pore size of the membrane and particle properties such as size, shape and charge. This classification distinguishes among MF, UF, NF and RO as presented in Table 2-7.

Table 2-7. Membrane processes and their characteristics.

|   | Microfiltration (MF)                             | Ultrafiltration (UF)                            | Nanofiltration (NF)   | Reverse Osmosis (RO)          |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Permeability ( $\text{l}\cdot\text{h}^{-1}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}$ ) | >1,000   | 10 – 1,000                                      | 1.5 - 30  | 0.05 – 1.5                    |
| Pressure (bar)  | 0.1 - 2  | 0.1 - 5   | 3 - 20  | 5 - 120                       |
| Pore size (nm)  | 100 – 10,000                                     | 2 - 100   | 0.5 -2  | < 0.5                         |
| Rejection   |  |   |   |                               |
| Monovalent ions   | -  | -   | -   | +                             |
| Multivalent ions  | -  | -/+   | +   | +                             |
| Small organic compounds   | -  | -   | -/+   | +                             |
| Macromolecules  | -  | +   | +   | +                             |
| Particles   | +  | +   | +   | +                             |
| Separation mechanism  | Sieving  | Sieving   | Sieving<br>Charge effects                                   | Solution-Diffusion            |
| Applications  | Clarification; pretreatment; removal of bacteria | Removal of macromolecules, bacteria and viruses | Removal of (multivalent) ions and relatively small organics | Ultrapure water; desalination |

(Source: van der Bruggen et al., 2003)

MF membranes have the largest pores, ranging from 0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  to 10  $\mu\text{m}$ , and have the highest permeability, thereby obtaining a higher water flux at low pressure. Components larger than the pore size are removed by a sieving mechanism. Sizes corresponding to suspended solids, colloids and bacteria are retained by the membrane. On the other hand, germs and viruses are not eliminated.



UF membranes have smaller pores varying from 2 to 100 nm and lower permeability than MF; higher pressures are required. Components such as some multivalent ions and particles bigger than the pore size are retained. Typically, UF can remove large dissolved macromolecules that constitute the largest molecules on natural organic matter (NOM). The concept of molecular weight cut-off (MWCO) is often used for ultrafiltration. Ninety percent of the components larger than the MWCO are retained by the membrane. Rejection increases with molecular weight and the rejection curves (rejection versus molecular weight) have a typical S-shape. The MWCO is rough indication of the membrane's characteristic but allows comparison between different UF membrane types (van der Bruggen et al., 2003).

In nanofiltration, the pore sizes are usually around 1 nm corresponding to dissolved compounds with molecular weight of 300. NF membranes are appropriate for removal of organic micropollutants and color from surface water or groundwater and degradation products from the effluent of biologically-treated wastewater. Aside from the sieving mechanism, NF membranes allow the retention of ionic species due to the electric potential characterizing the equilibrium of the charged membrane and the bulk solution. This electric potential is termed the Donnan potential and the surface charge of the membrane results from the carboxylic or sulfonic acid groups present in the polymeric NF membrane that ionize in the presence of feed solution.

RO membranes are dense membranes without predefined pores resulting in slower permeation. Rejection is not carried out by mechanical sieving but rather from solution-diffusion mechanism. The operation requires high pressures because of the low permeability of the membranes, translating into high energy consumption. If the feed contains high concentrations of dissolved components, then this effect is even more prominent due to the high osmotic pressure that counteracts the exerted pressure.

#### **2.4.2 Classification of membranes**

Membranes are classified into two main groups: porous and nonporous membranes.

##### **i) Porous membranes**

Separation in this class of membranes is accomplished by discriminating between particle sizes. Such membranes are used in microfiltration and ultrafiltration. Porous membranes contain fixed pores in the range of 0.1 to 10  $\mu\text{m}$  for MF and 2 to 100 nm for UF. Selectivity is mainly determined by the dimensions of the pores. The choice of materials does not affect flux and rejection but plays a role in the adsorption and chemical stability under condition of actual application and membrane cleaning. High selectivity can be obtained where the solute size or particle size is larger than the pore size in the membrane (Mulder, 1996).

International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC, 1985) provided the following definition of pore sizes:

- a) Macropores are larger than 50 nm
- b) Mesopores are in the range of 2 to 50 nm
- c) Micropores are smaller than 2 nm





This definition classifies NF membranes, having pore size of 0.5 to 2 nm, as porous membranes. NF can be classified in an intermediate class between porous and nonporous membranes since solution-diffusion and electrochemical effects have to be introduced in the mass transfer equations (Aptel & Buckley, 1996).

## ii) Nonporous membranes

This class of membranes is capable of separating molecules of approximately the same size from each other. Nonporous membranes are used to perform separation on a molecular level. Separation is effected through differences in solubility and in diffusivity. The basic properties of the membrane material determine the extent of selectivity and permeability. The chemical nature and structure of the polymeric membrane and the degree of interaction between the polymer and the permeants are the essential factors to consider rather than the molecular weight or molecular size. The extent of selectivity and permeability is determined by the intrinsic properties of the polymeric material. Transport through nonporous membranes occurs by a solution-diffusion mechanism. Separation is achieved by differences in either solubility or diffusivity, or both. Nonporous membranes are used in gas and vapour separation and pervaporation (Mulder, 1996).

### 2.4.3 Concentration polarisation and membrane fouling

Membrane fouling is a major constraint on the implementation of membrane processes for use in drinking water treatment. The decrease in flux is due to an increase in the resistance of the membrane to permeation over time by the accumulation of materials (such as cake/gel formation, concentration polarization, and adsorption on the membrane surface), pore blocking and adsorption to pore walls. Fouling increases operational costs with decreasing permeate production and/or increasing transmembrane pressure (TMP) requirements. Frequent chemical cleaning deteriorates membrane performance, leading to shortened membrane life. Therefore, the identification of foulants and their fouling mechanisms is very important to reduce or avoid membrane fouling, to optimize pre-treatment, and to decide upon optimal cleaning agents and cleaning procedures.

## i) Concentration polarisation

When a driving force acts on the feed solution, the solute is partly retained by the membranes while the solvent permeates through the membrane. The membrane has a certain retentivity for the solute while the solvent can permeate more or less freely. Because the membrane retains the solutes to a certain extent, there will be accumulation of retained molecules near the membrane surface. The gradual increase of the retained solutes at the membrane surface is a phenomenon called concentration polarisation. This highly concentrated layer near the membrane exerts a resistance towards mass transfer and termed concentration polarisation resistance ( $R_{cp}$ ). Other types of resistance toward mass transport are pore-blocking resistance ( $R_p$ ), adsorption resistance ( $R_a$ ), gel layer resistance ( $R_g$ ), and the membrane resistance ( $R_m$ ) itself. Total resistance ( $R_{tot}$ ) of the membrane is the sum of all types of resistances and is inversely proportional to the convective flux (Mulder, 1996). The overview of membrane resistance towards mass transport in membranes is given in Figure 2-6.

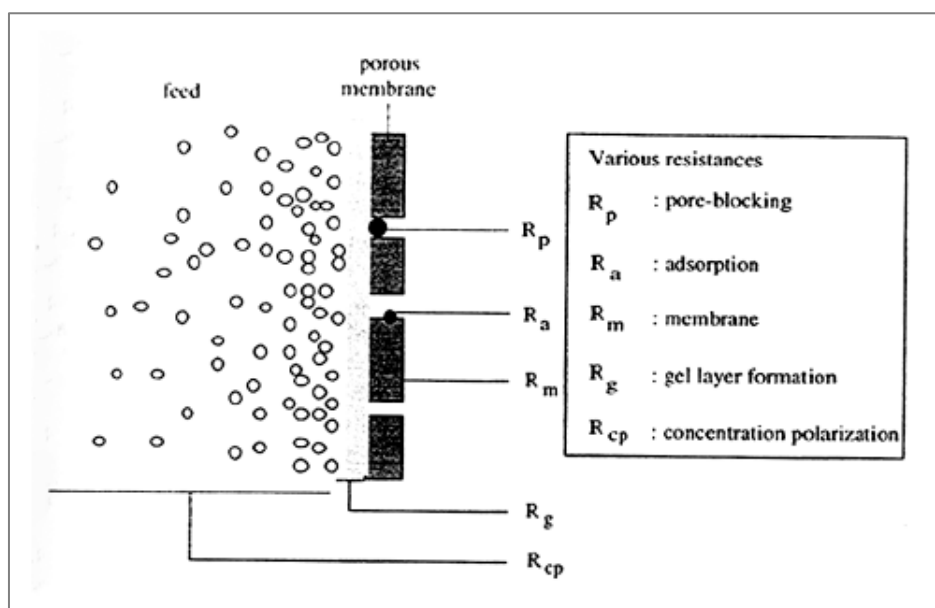


Figure 2-6. Overview of types of resistance towards mass transport in membranes  
(Source: Mulder, 1996)

## ii) Membrane fouling

A major problem that face membrane applications is membrane fouling defined as the drop in the permeate flux with time. Fouling is due to 1) standard blocking - the deposition of small colloidal particles on the inner walls of the membrane's pores, 2) complete blocking – blocking the membrane pore openings, and 3) build up of particles in the form of a cake layer. All of the above phenomena add resistance to the flow. Fouling due to blocking and cake formation is assumed to be the predominant mechanism in UF and MF filtration whereas cake filtration is the predominant mechanism in RO and NF operation (Mousa & Al-Hitmi, 2007).

Fouling occurs mainly in MF and UF where porous membranes, which are susceptible to fouling, are used. Three types of foulants can be distinguished: 1) organic precipitates - macromolecules, biological substances, etc., 2) inorganic precipitates – metal hydroxides, calcium salts, etc. and 3) particulates (Mulder, 1996).

Membranes can be easily fouled by effluent organic matter (EfOM) present at high levels in wastewater. EfOM-fouling, defined as the accumulation and/or adsorption of organic materials on the surface, or in the pores of a membrane, affects membrane performance including permeability and EfOM rejection. The decrease of permeate flux was found to be dependent upon EfOM-fouling, occurring by the accumulation of organic materials on membrane surfaces and/or within membrane pores (Jarusutthirak & Amy, 2001).

### 2.4.4 Membrane fouling mechanisms

Mechanisms leading to fouling of membranes can be described by the following phenomena (Wiesner & Aptel, 1996):



#### i) Concentration polarisation

Although strictly not a fouling phenomenon, polarisation has the effect of the occurrence of a maximum permeate flux which can be interpreted as one of the limiting phenomena leading to fouling of a membrane. It is only the consequence of the solute being drawn toward the physical barrier of the membrane which stops this solute. This phenomenon is considered reversible, since stopping the filtration operation trigger the disappearance of the phenomena leading to existence of solute concentration gradient.

#### ii) Cake formation

Particle accumulation on the membrane wall leads to the formation of a cake, which may be considered as a second membrane whose hydraulic resistance adds to the initial resistance of the membrane and eventually leading to reduction of flux. This type of fouling is generally reversible by hydraulic washing techniques, e.g., flushing and backwashing.

#### iii) Natural organic matter (NOM) adsorption

Presence of NOM in the solvent can lead to membrane fouling either by adsorption on the particles making up the filtration cake or by adsorption in the bulk of the membrane. Both of these phenomena can be described as fouling due to adsorption and depend mainly on the affinity that the NOM have for the polymer constituting the membrane which leads to progressive saturation of adsorption sites of the membrane material. This type of fouling is difficult to reverse or is slowly reversible since it requires desorption of the organic molecules, which can be effective only when there is a sudden drop of NOM concentration occurring in the feed water, making it possible for the adsorption equilibrium to shift towards desorption. The use of oxidising shocks like chlorine during membrane backwashing or chemical washing makes it possible to limit the loss of membrane permeability.

#### iv) Calcium, iron and manganese precipitation

UF processes do allow sufficient dissolved salt retention, in contrast to RO or NF. This can lead to mineral precipitation on the membrane due to ion concentrations higher than the solubility products. Precipitation of certain minerals in UF processes is one of the causes of membrane fouling. Precipitation phenomena include calcium carbonate precipitation in unbalanced waters and precipitation of dissolved metals such as iron and manganese due to oxidation and hydrolysis during the filtration process. Iron and manganese precipitation on the membrane leads to fouling of the membrane on the concentrate side, when operating in filtration. This fouling is reversible by backwashing. Similarly, the membrane can be fouled on the permeate side which happens for the case of iron and manganese precipitation during the backwashing, consequently decreasing the permeability of the membrane during the backwashing phase. This decrease of the backwash flow leads to a marked decrease in the backwash efficiency resulting in a complete fouling of the membrane that needs chemical washing.

Bowen et al. (1995) presented the consecutive steps in the whole process of membrane blocking which can be explained in terms of the successive or simultaneous presence of the following stages, as illustrated in Figure 2-7:

- A. The smallest pores are blocked by all particles arriving to the membrane.
- B. The inner surfaces of bigger pores are covered.
- C. Some particles arriving to the membrane cover other arrived particles while others block some of the pores directly.
- D. Finally a cake starts to be built.

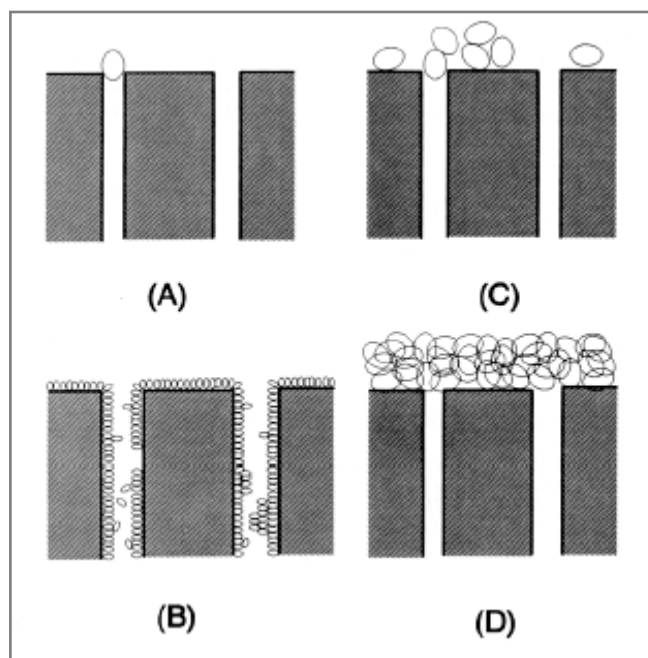


Figure 2-7. Schematic drawing of the fouling mechanisms  
(Source: Bowen et al., 1995)

In practice, the four phases are superimposed, because there is a more or less wide pore size distribution. If there was only a single pore size and the pore was greater than the molecule to be deposited, blocking should start with a standard process followed by a complete blocking, an intermediate blocking, and a cake filtration. While, if the molecule was much greater than the pore, it should start with a complete blocking followed by an intermediate and a cake filtration process.

#### 2.4.5 Role of NOM & SMPs in membrane fouling and flux decline

Certain components of NOM in natural waters (surface water and groundwater) have been found to be major membrane foulants. Typically, NOM can be separated into three fractions: hydrophobic fraction (HPO), hydrophilic fraction (HPI), and transphilic (TPI) fraction. Organic colloids and polysaccharides (hydrophilic macromolecules) are included in the hydrophilic fraction unless pre-isolation like dialysis is performed first (Lee et al., 2004).

Several studies have confirmed that NOM components of natural waters influence to a great degree the fouling of membranes.

Lee, et al. (2004) found that natural waters with a high content of hydrophilic fraction resulted in more significant flux decline in low-pressure membranes (MF and UF), explaining that this may be due to this fraction containing colloidal and



macromolecular organic matter with non-humic properties. Significant fouling was caused by adsorption of NOM around membrane pores by smaller molecules (pore constriction) and/or pore blockage by larger molecules and/or colloids.

Similarly, Her et al. (2007) showed that in the case of the high DOC and hydrophobic NOM water, there was no significant flux decline indicating that the NF membrane could effectively reject hydrophobic NOM. However, for the low DOC and high hydrophilic NOM samples, these source waters exhibited a flux-decline of approximately 10% at the same operating conditions, attributing the reason to relatively high fraction of hydrophilic NOM (neutrals/bases), not expected to be readily rejected by the negatively-charged membrane due to its non-charged (or oppositely charged) properties.

In membrane filtration of wastewater effluent during wastewater reclamation, significant reduction of permeate flux caused by membrane fouling is a foremost drawback. Membrane fouling occurs instantaneously when wastewater effluent as feed water is introduced into a membrane filtration system leading to an increased resistance of the membrane and a reduction of permeate flux. Organic constituents contained in wastewater effluent collectively called effluent organic matter (EfOM) play a major role as membrane foulants. EfOM covers a range of soluble organic compounds present in biologically treated wastewater. Three different groups of complex and heterogeneous compounds can be classified: 1) refractory natural organic matter (NOM), which are already present in drinking water sources; 2) synthetic organic compounds (SOC), which are added during domestic use and disinfection by-products (DBPs) generated during disinfection of water and wastewater; and 3) soluble microbial products (SMP) derived during biological processes during wastewater treatment (Jarusutthirak et al., 2002).

Similar fractionation techniques as used in natural waters can be employed in isolating colloids, primarily consisting of large molecular weight compounds with HPI character, HPO and TPI fractions. The HPO and TPI fractions are characterised by humic and fulvic acids, with TPI fraction having smaller molecular size and more hydrophilic character than HPO fraction. However, the HPI fraction is usually found to be the most abundant fraction in the majority of biologically treated wastewater (BTSE), constituting 32-74% of total organic carbon (TOC) and HPO acids are the second most dominant portion accounting for 17-82% (Shon et al., 2006a).

Study of Shon et al. (2006a) using UF membrane on biologically treated wastewater demonstrated that the flux decline with the HPO fraction was very high compared with the TPI and HPI fractions.

Jarusutthirak et al. (2002) found that EfOM isolates exhibit different characteristics in membrane fouling and flux decline: colloids fouled the membranes by a major mechanism of pore blockage and exhibited higher flux decline than the other EfOM isolates. They postulate that the lower flux decline in the HPO and TPI fraction is likely due to the electrostatic repulsion being the major mechanism in the rejection of the two fractions. Their study also confirmed that EfOM consist of background refractory NOM associated with drinking water sources and soluble microbial products (SMP) produced from wastewater treatment plants.



Kim and Dempsey (2008) employed sequential removal of EfOM fractions using gentle techniques without using extraction and pH manipulation and tested the effects of organic materials in tertiary-treated wastewater effluent on fouling of UF membranes. The study showed that 1) removal of particle and colloids resulted in increased fouling attributed to increased contact of dissolved EfOM with the membrane; 2) HPO/HPI acids accounted for nearly all the fouling; and 3) HPO/HPI bases and neutrals did not cause any fouling but were the dominant EfOM constituents at the surface of fouled and then hydraulically cleaned membranes.

#### 2.4.6 Membrane fouling potential

Membrane fouling affects the cleaning frequencies, pretreatment requirements, operating conditions, cost and performance and is therefore an important consideration in the design and operation of membrane systems. Different indices have been developed to assess the treatability of a given wastewater with NF and RO membranes. The three principal indices are: i) the silt density index (SDI), ii) the modified fouling index (MFI), and iii) the mini plugging factor index (MPFI). The three fouling indices are determined using a simple laboratory dead-end membrane filter apparatus. The sample to be tested is passed through a 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$  millipore filter with a 47 mm internal diameter at a constant pressure of 207 kPa (30 psi) gauge, and various measurements, depending on the index to be determined, are made (Asano et al., 2007).

##### i) Silt Density Index (SDI)

The SDI is the most widely used fouling index and is a static measurement of resistance which is determined by samples taken at the beginning and at the end of the test. However, SDI does not measure the rate of change of resistance during the test and is the least sensitive of the fouling indices. The equation for SDI is given by

$$\text{SDI} = 100 \times [1 - (t_i/t_f)] / t \quad (2-1)$$

where  $t_i$  = time to collect initial 500 mL of sample, (s)  
 $t_f$  = time to collect final 500 mL of sample (s)  
 $t$  = total running time of test, (s)

##### ii) Modified Fouling Index (MFI)

The MFI is determined using the same equipment and procedure used for the SDI except that the volume is recorded every 30 seconds over a 15-minute filtration period. The development of the MFI is consistent with Darcy's law in that the thickness of the cake layer formed on the membrane surface is assumed to be directly proportional to the filtrate volume. The total resistance is the sum of the filter and cake resistances. The following equation describes the value of MFI:

$$1 / Q = (\text{MFI}) \times V + a \quad (2-2)$$

where  $Q$  = average flow (L/s)  
 $\text{MFI}$  = modified fouling index ( $\text{s/L}^2$ )  
 $V$  = volume (L)  
 $a$  = constant (intercept of linear portion of curve,  $\text{s/L}$ )





### iii) Mini Plugging Factor Index (MPFI)

The MPFI is defined as the ratio of flow versus time. The MPFI would seemingly be the best indicator of membrane fouling but it is rather difficult to collect flow and time data that accurately reflect fouling because of the very little flow when fouling occurs. Mathematically, MPFI is represented by

$$Q' = \text{MPFI} (t) + b \quad (2-3)$$

### 2.4.7 Methods to reduce membrane fouling

Mulder (1996) identified several approaches as methods to reduce membrane fouling:

#### i) Pre-treatment of the feed solution

Fouling reduction begins with developing a proper pre-treatment method. Considerable time and effort is spent on membrane cleaning that simple yet effective pretreatment methods are often overlooked. Pretreatment methods include heat treatment, pH adjustment, addition of complexing agents (EDTA, etc.), chlorination, adsorption onto activated carbon, chemical clarification, pre-microfiltration and pre-ultrafiltration.

#### ii) Membrane properties

Fouling can be reduced by changing membrane properties. Porous membranes such as MF and UF produce generally much more severe fouling than dense membranes like PV and RO. Also, narrow pore size distribution can reduce fouling. Hydrophilic membranes are more resistant to fouling than hydrophobic membranes because proteins adsorb more strongly at hydrophobic surfaces and less readily removed than at hydrophilic surfaces. In the presence of negatively charged colloids in the feed, negatively charged membranes helps in reducing fouling.

#### iii) Module and process conditions

One example of changing a process condition having influence on fouling is by increasing the mass transfer coefficient and using lower flux membranes, concentration polarisation decreases, thereby reducing the fouling phenomena. The use of various kinds of turbulence promoters will also reduce fouling.

#### iv) Membrane cleaning

The methods mentioned above can reduce fouling to a certain extent. Cleaning methods will always be employed because of their deep impact on the performance and economics of membrane processes. The frequency with which membranes need to be cleaned can be estimated from process optimisation. The choice of cleaning method depends on the module configuration, the type of membranes, the chemical resistance of the membrane and the type of foulant involved. Four cleaning methods can be employed (Mulder, 1996):

Hydraulic cleaning methods include backflushing (applicable only to MF and UF), alternate pressuring and depressuring, and by changing the flow direction at a given frequency. Backflushing is performed by releasing the feed pressure after a given

period and reversing the direction of the permeate flow from the permeate side in order to remove the fouling layer within the membrane or at the membrane surface. A variant of this method is called a 'back-shock method', in which the time interval of back-flushing is reduced to seconds giving no time for cake resistance to build up, therefore maintaining a high membrane flux. The principle of back flushing is given in following diagram.

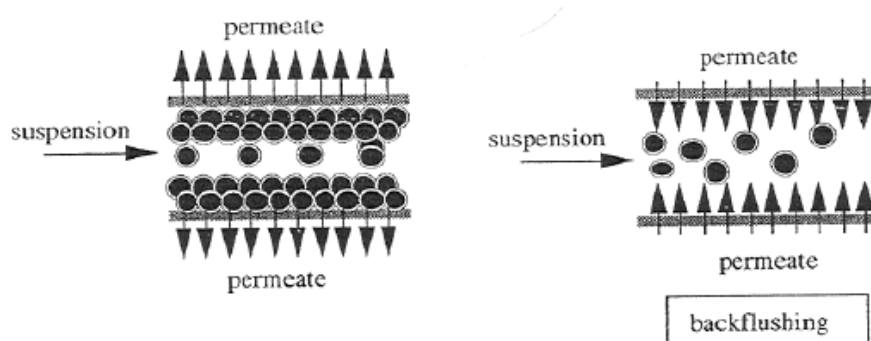


Figure 2-8. Principle of backflushing  
(Source: Mulder, 1996)

Mechanical cleaning is applicable only in tubular systems using oversized sponge balls. Chemical cleaning is the most important method for reducing fouling employing a number of chemicals being used separately or in combination. The concentration of the chemical and the cleaning time are likewise very important relative to the chemical resistance of the membrane. The important classes of chemicals used are: acids (strong acids such as  $H_3PO_4$  or weak acids such as citric acid), alkali (NaOH), detergents (alkaline, non-ionic), enzymes (proteases, amylases, glucanases), complexing agents (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, EDTA), polyacrylates, (sodium hexametaphosphate), disinfectants ( $H_2O_2$  and NaOCl) and steam and gas (ethylene oxide) sterilisation.

Electric cleaning is a very special method of cleaning accomplished by applying an electric field across a membrane causing charged particles or molecules to migrate in the direction of the electric field. The electric field is applied at a certain time interval and this method of removing particles or molecules from the inter-phase can be applied without interrupting the filtration process. However, a special module arrangement with electrodes and electric conducting membranes are required.

## 2.5 Nanofiltration technology

Nanofiltration (NF) has always been a difficult process to define and to describe. Frequently nanofiltration and reverse osmosis (RO) are considered as one process, because of similarities of the basic principles used. The history of nanofiltration technology began in the 1970s when efforts started to develop RO membranes with reasonable water flux at relatively low pressures. The high pressures used in RO resulted in considerable energy cost but the quality of permeate was very good, and often too good (van der Bruggen & Geens, 2008). Thus a search for membranes with lower rejections of dissolved components but with higher permeability encouraged the development of NF membranes.





Tight NF membranes are in many ways similar to RO membranes, but loose NF membranes can be classified as UF membranes.

NF and RO membranes are used when low molecular weight solutes such as inorganic salts or small organic molecules such as glucose, and sucrose have to be separated from the solvent (Mulder, 1996). However, NF is distinguished from RO by lower pressure requirement with reasonable water flux.

The specific features of NF membranes are mainly the combination of very high rejections of multivalent ions (>99%) with low to moderate rejections for monovalent ions (0 to 70%), and the high rejection for organic compounds with molecular weight above the molecular weight of the membrane, which is in the range of 150 to 300 (van der Bruggen & Geens, 2008). Therefore, NF is different from RO, which has high rejection of nearly all dissolved species, and NF is different from UF, which passes nearly all low molecular weight dissolved species (Bartels, 2007).

### **2.5.1 Characteristics of NF membranes**

Most NF membranes in commercial use are thin film composites. The membrane layer is formed in-situ by interfacial reaction and consists of a polyamide separating layer. This layer measuring as low as 0.2 microns, is supported by a porous polysulfone support and a non woven polyester fabric backing. The layered structure results in a membrane of high permeability and good mechanical strength.

The polyamide NF membranes can either be fully aromatic or a combination of aromatic and aliphatic functional groups. The fully aromatic membranes have a chlorine tolerance of around 2000 ppm-hrs while the polyamides made of combination of aromatic and aliphatic groups have much higher chlorine tolerance which is 10 to 100 times greater. Also, the polyamide membranes made with fully aromatic groups have a higher chloride rejection and are used for softening, while the aromatic/aliphatic types have much higher chloride passage and are used for selective separation of charged ionic species (Bartels, 2007).

### **2.5.2 Applications of nanofiltration in drinking water treatment**

#### **i) Softening**

The most described application of NF is softening of surface water and groundwater. NF competes with traditional water-softening processes such as inorganic and organic ion exchange systems, as well as processes such as cold and hot lime softening and pellet softening. Typical hardness removal values of NF for hardness are 70 to 99% (van der Bruggen & Geens, 2008).

When compared to lime treatment, the cost of nanofiltration is higher especially for low capacity facilities but the product water from nanofiltration is always of superior quality because of additional removal of color and turbidity. Process flexibility, smaller land requirements, absence of sludge to dispose and even site aesthetics are some other issues that are favourable for nanofiltration.

Possible problems related to the use of NF are the further treatment of the concentrate fraction and the consequent loss of water.



## ii) Organics removal

The permeate quality in NF depends mainly on the type of membrane used and not primarily susceptible to changes in feed water quality. This makes NF a reliable option for surface water treatment, the focus being the removal of organic matter because surface waters have a frequently changing composition due to seasonal changes or by dilution with rain. The filtration characteristics are not affected too much by the nature of the feed water but a more extensive pre-treatment is required for surface waters compared to groundwaters (Chellam et al., 2001).

Removal of organics usually focuses on disinfection byproduct (DBP) precursors and NOM. NOM rejection is influenced by size exclusion, electrostatic repulsion, and NOM aromaticity. The use of membranes with high molecular weight cut-off (MWCO) results in sufficient but incomplete organics rejection. Thus, there is a need to use membrane with low MWCO for complete organics removal.

## iii) Micropollutants

Micropollutants, also known as persistent organic pollutants (POPs), personal care products (PCPs), pharmaceutically active compounds (PhACs) and endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs) and pesticides have become a growing concern because of the high negative impact of these substances on human health.

Many water sources are contaminated by pesticides due to the extensive use of the same in industry and agriculture. Removal of pesticides in drinking water production traditionally involves activated carbon filtration. The treatment is effective but the cost is high due to the frequent regeneration of the carbon columns. One cause of the decreased run time is the presence of NOM molecules, which compete with the pesticides for the adsorption sites on the activated carbon. Nanofiltration offers an alternative for the removal of pesticides. Because the NF membrane works as a charged sieve that retains molecules larger than the pore opening, capacity is not a limiting factor when compared to activated carbon adsorption. Large organic molecules such as humic and fulvic substances are retained together with the pesticides.

### 2.5.3 Performance of NF membranes

Similar to other membrane processes, the three parameters crucial for the operation of a nanofiltration unit are solvent permeability or flux through the membrane, rejection of solutes, and yield or recovery.

The flux is defined as the flow of solvent per unit area of the membrane. Permeability is the flux per unit of applied pressure. Flux,  $J$  (if the Hagen-Poiseuille equation can be assumed) can be expressed as

$$J = (\varepsilon * r^2 * \Delta P) / (8 * \eta * \tau * \Delta x) \quad (2-4)$$

Where

|               |   |                              |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| $\varepsilon$ | = | porosity of the membrane (%) |
| $r$           | = | pore radii (mm)              |
| $\Delta P$    | = | applied pressure (Pa)        |



$\eta$  = viscosity (Pa-s)  
 $\tau$  = tortuosity (mm/mm)  
 and  $\Delta x$  = membrane thickness (mm)

For concentrated solutions or solutions with high salinity, the osmotic pressure ( $\Delta\pi$ ) should be subtracted from the applied pressure ( $\Delta P$ ). Equation 2-4 becomes

$$J = L_p * (\Delta P - \sigma * \Delta\pi) \quad (2-5)$$

Where  $L_p$  = solvent permeability (mm/s-Pa)  
 $\sigma$  = maximal rejection of solute (%)

Rejection of a contaminant is defined as

$$R (\%) = (1 - c_p / c_f) \times 100 \quad (2-6)$$

Where  $c_p$  = concentration of the contaminant in permeate  
 $c_f$  = concentration of the contaminant in feed water

Recovery,  $r$  is the third important parameter in nanofiltration process. It is defined as the ratio of the permeate stream ( $Q_p$ ) to the feed stream ( $Q_f$ ). This parameter is important in the design of an industrial application. The plant recovery value ranges from 40 to 90 %.

$$r (\%) = Q_p / Q_f \times 100 \quad (2-7)$$

#### 2.5.4 Fouling and flux decline of NF membranes

Membrane fouling is a major constraint on the implementation of nanofiltration membrane process for use in drinking water treatment. The decrease in flux is due to an increase in the resistance of the membrane to permeation over time by the accumulation of materials (such as cake/gel formation, concentration polarization, and adsorption on the membrane surface), pore blocking and adsorption to pore walls. Fouling increases operational costs with decreasing permeate production and/or increasing transmembrane pressure (TMP) requirements. Frequent chemical cleaning deteriorates membrane performance, leading to shortened membrane life. Therefore, the identification of foulants and their fouling mechanisms is very important to reduce or avoid membrane fouling, to optimize pre-treatment, and to decide upon optimal cleaning agents and cleaning procedures (Her et al., 2007).

It is well established that membrane and feed characteristics are very important to understand the phenomenon of fouling in nanofiltration, as it is the interplay between membrane and feed that determines the fouling tendency (Boussu et al., 2006). Crucial characteristics of the top layer of the membrane such as molecular weight cut-off (MWCO), hydrophobicity, surface charge and surface roughness can help explain the fouling of NF membranes. The MWCO represents the molecular weight of the compound with 90% retention. The zeta potential is the electrical potential at the shear plane between the solution and the membrane.

Flux decline is a serious problem in nanofiltration of aqueous solutions containing organic compounds. Flux decline is related to adsorption of organic compounds on the membrane material and possibly enhanced by pore blocking (Braeken et al., 2006).

Possible parameters to describe adsorption are:

- i) Dipole moment – lack of data prevents use of this parameter
- ii) Natural octanol-water partition coefficient – suitable parameter to describe adsorption and reflects hydrophobic interactions between membrane and solute.
- iii) Water solubility – unlimited for several components and thus not applicable.

The octanol-water partition coefficient appeared to be the best parameter to describe flux decline in nanofiltration: components with a higher partition coefficient show more hydrophobic interactions and cause more flux decline.

The factors that affect and determine the extent of flux decline are:

- i) Molecular size – molecules with a size that is comparable to the pore size have the most significant effect on flux decline.
- ii) Hydrophobicity
- iii) Charge interactions

## 2.6 Case study on membrane and SAT combination

The reclamation facilities in Orange County Water District's Water Factory 21 illustrates an application of water reclamation from biologically treated secondary effluent using microfiltration and reverse osmosis followed by either injection into the aquifers through wells to provide pressurized barrier against seawater intrusion or percolation through the soil to replenish groundwater supply.

The first step after conventional activated sludge treatment of secondary effluent, is to add sodium hypochlorite to disinfect the water. The hypochlorite reacts with ammonia to produce chloramines as disinfectant and antifouling agent. The stream is sent through microfiltration filters to remove any remaining suspended solids and microorganism such as bacteria. The pore size of the membrane is about 0.2  $\mu\text{m}$ .

After microfiltration comes reverse osmosis to remove dissolved contaminants. The main goal is to remove minerals or salts in the water, but ammonia and viruses are also targets. The reverse osmosis membranes are made of polyamide material with molecular weight cut-off of 150 Dalton. Anything above the MWCO is likely to be removed. Sneaking through the membrane might be low-molecular-weight organics from pharmaceuticals, personal care products and industrial solvents.

The final treatment step at the reclamation plant removes low-molecular-weight organics by adding hydrogen peroxide and irradiating with ultraviolet light. Hydroxyl radicals or hydroxide anions will oxidise at least some of the remaining organic contaminants.



When water exits the membrane treatment plant, it goes to one of two places. About half is pumped to the coast, where it is injected through wells to form a hydraulic barrier to prevent seawater intrusion into groundwater. The other half is destined for a percolation pond set in permeable soil that allows water to percolate down to blend with the groundwater table. During this soil aquifer treatment, additional filtering occurs in the soil through biodegradation; naturally occurring bacteria may breakdown any remaining contaminants. Field studies done for the reclamation plant demonstrated that it takes more than six months for water to travel from injection wells or percolation ponds to drinking water well intakes (Kemsley, 2008).





### 3.1.2 NF membranes

The two types of membrane used in the nanofiltration experiments were supplied by DOW/FilmTec, namely NF-270 and NF-90. Both membranes consist of very thin polyamide active layer, which determines the membrane separation properties. The characteristics of the two membranes are summarised in Table 3-1. NF-270 has larger pores, is more hydrophilic, has a smoother surface and a higher surface charge than NF-90. Commercial NF-270 and NF-90 membranes have the following characteristics as shown in Table 3-2.

Table 3-1. Summary of the characteristics of the membranes, NF-270 and NF-90

| Membrane Characteristic                      | NF-270 | NF-90 |
|--|--------|-------|
| MWCO (Da)                                    | 155    | 100   |
| Water permeability (L/m <sup>2</sup> -h-bar) | 8.5    | 5.2   |
| Contact angle (degrees)                      | 27     | 54    |
| Roughness (Angstrom)                         |        |       |
| 0.5 µm x 0.5 µm                              | 21     | 108   |
| 1 µm x 1 µm                                  | 28     | 219   |
| 3 µm x 3 µm                                  | 42     | 331   |
| 5 µm x 5 µm                                  | 46     | 388   |
| Zeta potential (mV)                          |        |       |
| pH 3   | 4.9    | 3.7   |
| pH 12  | -25.6  | -19.4 |

Source: (Boussu et al., 2006)

Table 3-2. Properties of NF-270 and NF-90 membranes.

| Membrane Property                  | NF-270                 | NF-90                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Membrane type                      | Polyamide              | Polyamide              |
| Nominal salt rejection (%)         | 97                     | 98                     |
| Nominal flow (m <sup>3</sup> /day) | 47.5                   | 36.1                   |
| Element area (m <sup>2</sup> )     | 37.2                   | 37.2                   |
| Test solution/concentration (ppm)  | 2000 MgSO <sub>4</sub> | 2000 MgSO <sub>4</sub> |
| Test pressure (bar)                | 4.8                    | 4.8                    |

Source (Bartels, 2007)

The flat sheet membranes (NF-270 and NF-90) provided by the manufacturer (DOW-FilmTec) were delivered dry and in large sizes (1.55 m<sup>2</sup>). After being cut into appropriately small pieces that would fit the membrane cell, the membranes were immersed in 1% sodium bisulphite (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>) solution and stored at 4 °C for preservation (to prevent bacterial growth on the surface) until use in the experiments.





## 3.2 Experimental set-ups

### 3.2.1 Ozonation set-up

Ozonation of the secondary effluent were conducted to explore the bulk organic matter removal optimization prospects of the SAT process. The required ozone was generated in the laboratory on a semi-batch basis. The ozone generation setup is depicted schematically in Figure 3-2. The set-up consisted of ozone generator, flow board, ozone detection and ozone contactor. Ozone was produced by a laboratory-scale ozone generator (Trailgaz Ozonizer, LABO LO Type) which uses the corona discharge method with dehumidified atmospheric air as the source of oxygen. The produced ozone was applied directly in gaseous form to the sample contained in an eight-litre volume glass container (C). Glass bubble diffuser was employed to disperse the ozone and allow efficient gas-liquid contact and mass transfer of ozone to the aqueous phase. The liquid was continuously stirred at 400 rpm to help dissipate the bubbles more effectively. The ozone to DOC concentration ratio used in the experiments was 1 mg  $O_3$ /mg DOC.

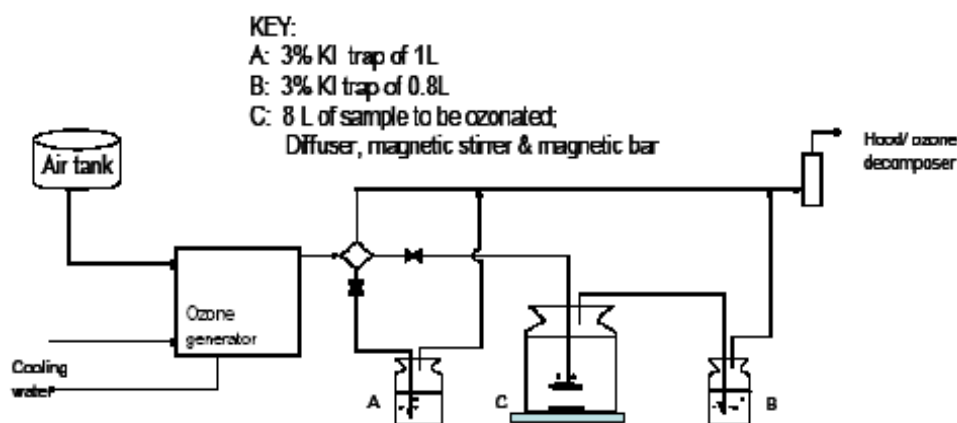


Figure 3-2. Schematic diagram and photograph of the ozone generator set-up.  
Source of schematic diagram: (Musabe, 2007)





### 3.2.2 Soil column set-up

Two sets of laboratory-scale soil column experimental set up as shown in Figure 3-3 were used to conduct the SAT simulation study. The two soil columns were constructed from two uPVC pipes and internal diameter of 100 mm connected in series. Volumetric displacement flow pump was used to pump water from plastic vessels into the reactor bottles. The flow rates were set by controlling the speed of the pump. From the reactor bottles, the system operated by gravity to the two columns in series; downward flow in the first column and upward flow in the second column. Air was introduced by diffusing compressed dry air in the reactor bottles to insure that the SAT simulation system worked under aerobic conditions. The minimum dissolved oxygen (DO) level in the reactor was maintained at 8.0 mg/L. The media used in the soil column was pre-washed silica sand sized from 0.8 to 1.25 mm. Graded gravel of 20 cm thick was used as filter media support. A total 16 sampling points were placed along the column pipes. The sampling points as indicated on the schematic diagram are SP0, SP1, SP2, SP3, SP4, SP5, SP6, SP7, SP8, SP9, SP10, SP11 and SP12, SP13, SP14 and SP15.

Hydraulic loading rate of  $1.25 \pm 0.05$  m/day was maintained throughout the duration of the experiments.

The secondary effluent from the wastewater treatment plant was first filtered through a stainless steel micro-sieve of size  $54 \mu\text{m}$  to prevent particulate matter present in the SE from clogging the soil columns, and allowed to stand for a few hours to let the water reach room temperature before feeding into the soil columns.

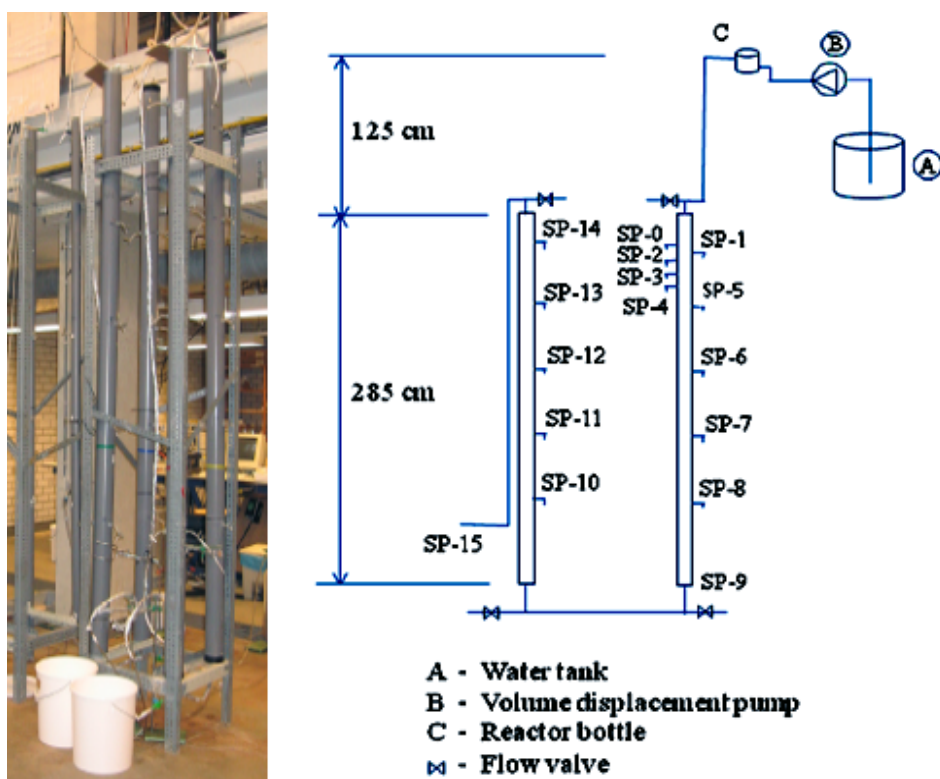


Figure 3-3. Photograph and schematic diagram of the soil column experimental setup.

### 3.2.3 Nanofiltration set-up

Schematic representation and photograph of the NF-membrane experimental setup shown in Figure 3-4 consists of a membrane cell and a cell holder, one hydraulic pump, stainless steel tank, a variable speed pump, a frequency driver, a chiller/heater, control needle valves, pressure gauges, flow meters and stainless steel tubings. A digital balance collecting the permeate water is connected to the computer that used WinWedge software to monitor the flow rate.

The membrane cell is made of stainless steel and has a channel space of 14.6 x 9.5 x 0.86 cm with an effective surface area of 139 cm<sup>2</sup>. Plastic spacers were used in-between the membrane and the cell walls.

The feed flow rate, corresponding cross-flow velocity, and the trans-membrane pressure were regulated either by varying the pump head speed, controlling the needle valves in the retentate stream, or controlling the pressure relief valve on bypass stream.

The system flow configuration has three possible modes of circulation:

1. One pass – feed is applied to the membrane, retentate and permeate are not recycled and are collected separately.
2. Partial recycling – there is recirculation of retentate to the feed reservoir and permeate is collected separately.
3. Complete recycling – recirculation of retentate and permeate into the feed reservoir.

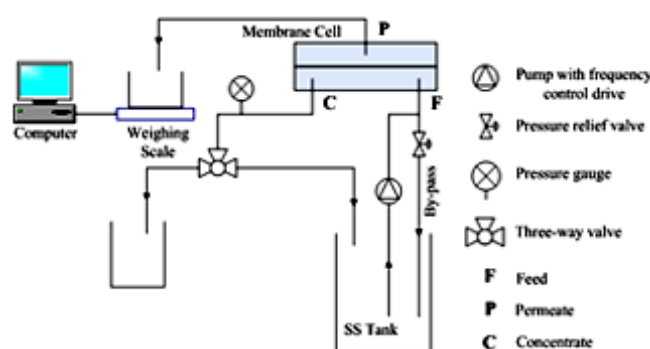


Figure 3-4. Schematic diagram and photograph of the nanofiltration experimental setup



### 3.3 Experimental procedures

#### 3.3.1 Ozonation

Ozone was generated using the LABO LO type Trailigaz ozonizer in the laboratory. The ozone generator uses dehumidified air as the source of oxygen.

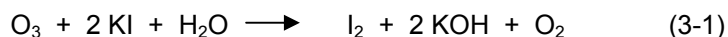
Strict compliance to the start-up procedure given in the operation manual was followed. Special precaution was observed to ensure that ozone was not leaking from the joints and connection along the flow lines, the lid of the reactor, and from the trap bottles. These places, which are particularly susceptible to leaks, were regularly monitored using a portable ozone detector. A fixed ozone detector was also installed with the set-up.

The three main steps of the ozonation procedure are:

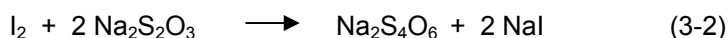
1. Calibration of ozone generator
2. Calculation of ozone transfer efficiency
3. Ozonation of the samples

(1) The first step deals with the determination of ozone production rate before application of ozone to the sample.

- a) To determine the strength of the ozone generated by the equipment, a trap bottle (A) with 200 mL of potassium iodide solution (2% KI by weight) was employed. During the calibration test, a fraction of the ozone produced was diverted through the bypass flow line and ozone was allowed to bubble through the KI in the trap bottle (A) for 10 minutes. KI was used because in alkaline or neutral environment,  $O_3$  reacts with KI to release free Iodine,  $I_2$ .



- b) To determine the mass of ozone captured in the trap bottle (A)  $m_{\text{ozone(A)}}$ , the KI-Iodine solution was titrated with 0.025N sodium thiosulfate ( $Na_2S_3O_2$ ), which in acidic environment reacts with  $I_2$ .



- c) This mass of ozone equals the mass of ozone contained in the volume of gas that passed through the bypass flow line. The total volume of the gas that passed through the bypass line ( $V_{\text{bypass}}$ ) can be read from the bypass flow meter. The concentration of ozone produced, in mg/L, can be calculated by dividing the mass of ozone in trap bottle (A) by the volume of gas that passed through the bypass line.

$$C_{\text{ozone}} \text{ (mg/L)} = m_{\text{ozone(A)}} / V_{\text{bypass}} \quad (3-3)$$

(2) The second step is the calculation of ozone transfer efficiency.

- a) Ozonation of a control sample (3 L of secondary effluent at ambient temperature placed in a 5 L reactor vessel) was performed for 30 minutes. Throughout the

ozone generation, the flow rate of dehumidified air was maintained at 350 L/h and the power supplied was kept constant at 0.7 Ampere. Ozone was applied to the secondary effluent through a glass bubble diffuser while the sample was continuously mixed by a magnetic stirrer at 400 rpm. During the test run, ozone was directed through both the bypass and off-gas flow lines. The flow rates along the two lines can be adjusted by controlling the flow valves on the flow board. The flow rate that passed through the sample was maintained at 12 L/h. Another trap bottle (B) with 200 mL of 2% KI solution was placed after the reactor bottle to capture the un-reacted ozone.

- b) The readings of the by-pass and off-gas flow meters were taken before the test and again, after 30 minutes of ozonation time. Thereafter, ozone generation was stopped and compressed dry air was blown through the flow lines for about 5 seconds to remove any remaining ozone. Compressed air was introduced through a separate flow line in the lid of the reactor to remove any un-reacted ozone present in the volume above the water surface of the reactor bottle. About 2 L of dry air was blown through this line to push the remaining ozone to be captured in the off-gas KI trap bottle.
- c) The KI-iodine solutions in both trap bottles were titrated with 0.025 N  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  to determine the mass of ozone captured in respective trap bottles,  $m_{\text{ozone(A)}}$  and  $m_{\text{ozone(B)}}$ . The quantity  $m_{\text{ozone(A)}}$  represents ozone which did not react with the wastewater contaminants.
- d) The concentration of ozone produced during the control sample run can be calculated with the help of Equation 3-3. The strength of ozone produced during the control sample ozonation run was compared with that of the calibration run and the average of the two values was taken.
- e) Gas, with the same concentration of  $\text{O}_3$ , passed through the sample vessel. The total amount of ozone applied to the sample can be calculated by multiplying the concentration of ozone in the gas produced ( $c_{\text{ozone}}$ ) by the volume of gas that passed through the sample ( $V_{\text{off-gas}}$ ).
- f) The amount of ozone used in the reaction ( $m_{\text{ozone used}}$ ) can be calculated from the difference of the total  $\text{O}_3$  passing the sample vessel and the amount of  $\text{O}_3$  captured in trap-bottle (B).

$$m_{\text{ozone used}} (\text{mg}) = c_{\text{ozone}} \times V_{\text{off-gas}} - m_{\text{ozone(B)}} \quad (3-4)$$

- g) The transfer efficiency of ozonation is thus the mass of ozone used by the sample divided by the total mass of ozone applied to the sample.

$$\text{Transfer efficiency (\%)} = m_{\text{ozone used}} / (c_{\text{ozone}} \times V_{\text{off-gas}}) \times 100 \quad (3-5)$$

- (3) The third step is the ozonation of the wastewater sample. Ozonation of secondary effluent were done in batches of 8 L samples.

- a) Once the concentration of ozone in the product gas of the ozone generator and the transfer efficiency of the system were known, an estimate of the required

volume of off-gas to produce the desired ozone concentration in the water sample can be calculated. The required mass of ozone ( $m_{\text{reqd}}$ ) to be consumed by the sample depends on the initial DOC concentration of the sample, the required ozone to DOC ratio, and volume of the sample to be ozonated. The product of the three quantities gives the required mass of ozone to be consumed. The transfer rate (mg/L) of ozone to the water sample is equal to the transfer efficiency given by Equation 3-5 multiplied by concentration of ozone in the product gas ( $c_{\text{ozone}}$ ). The required volume of off-gas,  $V_{\text{off-gas reqd}}$  is then equal to

$$V_{\text{off-gas reqd}} \text{ (L)} = m_{\text{reqd}} / (\text{Transfer efficiency} \times c_{\text{ozone}}) \quad (3-6)$$

- b) The temperature and mixing speed of the aqueous media to be ozonated can affect the transfer efficiency of ozone; care was taken to keep these conditions constant.
- c) Once the required volume of off-gas was reached, ozone generation was terminated and the procedure for blowing off excess ozone was again followed. With the same procedures described in steps 1 and 2, the actual mass of ozone used ( $m_{\text{ozone used}}$ ) by the sample can be established. To get the actual dosage of ozone consumed by the sample,  $m_{\text{ozone used}}$  is divided by the volume of sample ( $V_{\text{ww}}$ ). If the ratio of the ozone concentration to initial DOC concentration was within 5% of the desired ozone to DOC ratio, the ozonation process for the batch was deemed successful.

A sample calculation of the ozonation of secondary effluent can be found in Appendix-C.

### 3.3.2 Soil columns

Ripening of the sand media within the two sets soil columns was performed with the following procedure:

1. The secondary effluent collected from Hoek van Holland WWTP and stored at 4 °C was first filtered by 53 µm micro-sieve and allowed to reach room temperature before filling into the feed tanks.
2. The volumetric displacement pump speed was adjusted to obtain a desired filtration rate of 1.25 +/- 0.5 m/day. The effluent flow was measured everyday by using a 50 mL glass cylinder and a stop watch.
3. Water samples were collected at sampling point SP-1 at the top of the first column (influent) and sampling point SP-14 at the top of the second column (effluent) every other day for the of dissolved organic carbon (DOC) and dissolved oxygen (DO) levels.
4. Aerobic conditions were maintained throughout the ripening period by continuous introduction of compressed dry air into the intermediate one-litre reactor bottles. If the DO level in the influent was less than 8 mg/L, the flow rate of compressed air into the reactor bottle was increased.
5. The ripening process for the soil columns was continued until a steady state removal rate of DOC was reached.

Stability of the DOC removal rate was taken as the indicator that bio-film had fully developed on the sand media before proceeding to the next step of taking measurements of water quality parameters such as DO, pH, EC, temperature, and UVA<sub>254</sub>/SUVA on all sampling points to obtain the profile along the soil column. The procedure for collecting water samples at different sampling points were as follows:

1. Stagnant water within the sampling points was flushed out by discarding the first few drops.
2. The sample collection was performed iso-kinetically (at a flow rate equal to the hydraulic loading rate) to ensure that adjacent layers were prevented from being collected.
3. About 70 mL volume was collected from each sampling point for the different water quality analyses.

After completion of the experiments for soil column 1 with SE alone, the feed water was replaced with pre-ozonated secondary effluent with this procedure:

1. The system was first cleaned to prevent contamination from the previous type of feed water. The effluent flow valve was closed and the pump was turned off. The feed tank, the intermediate reactor bottle and the connecting tubes (delivery pipes and overflow pipes) were all emptied of the remaining secondary effluent and thoroughly cleaned with tap water.
2. The feed tank then was filled with pre-ozonated SE with ozone to DOC ratio of 1 mg O<sub>3</sub>/mg DOC. The pump was switched on and again adjusted to obtain the desired hydraulic loading rate of 1.25 m/day. Any entrapped air within the column pipes and tubings was released by opening the top valves of the first column.
3. After 4 days of flushing out the remaining secondary effluent from the previous experiment in soil column 1, influent and effluent samples were taken every day for analysis of DO and DOC removal. The DO level of the influent is kept at a minimum of 8 mg/L by adjusting the flow rate of compressed air in the reactor bottle as necessary.
4. Filtration rate was monitored daily and adjustment of the pump speed was carried out accordingly.
5. The soil column system was run using SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water until the DOC removal efficiency became stable. After the steady state was reached, samples were taken on all the sampling points isokinetically, along the column depth to obtain the profile of water quality parameters such as DO, pH, DOC, EC, temperature, UVA<sub>254</sub>/SUVA and FEEM.

### 3.3.3 Nanofiltration

The first series of experiments involved the use of NF-270 membrane and one-pass configuration flow. The following types of feed water were used in the tests:

1. SE without pre-treatment
2. SE with SAT pre-treatment
3. SE+O<sub>3</sub>
4. SE+O<sub>3</sub> with SAT pre-treatment





All experiments were conducted with feed pressure,  $p_f$  of 50 psi (3.6 bar), recovery,  $r$  of 8% and temperature of 20 °C.

The following procedures were followed in performing the nanofiltration experiments with NF-270:

1. Before the introduction of any of the four types of feed water, the system was run with demineralised water for about two hours. The compaction with clean water was performed to stabilise membrane permeability. After switching the pump on, care was exercised to prevent sudden increase of feed pressure. The feed pressure was gradually increased to 70 psi (5 bar) and maintained at this pressure for 30 minutes of filtration.
2. The feed pressure was then gradually reduced to the target pressure of 50 psi (3.6 bar) for another 90 minutes.
3. After two hours of filtration of demineralised water, or until the flux had become stable, the pressure was then gradually reduced to less than 10 psi before switching the pump off. Abrupt changes in the feed pressure may cause damage to the membrane.
4. After quickly draining the clean water from the feed tank by opening the drain valve, the feed tank was filled with 50 L of the appropriate type of water sample.
5. The pump was switched on again and the feed pressure was gradually increased to 50 psi (3.6 bar). The feed pressure, which was also equal to the retentate pressure, can be adjusted by manipulating the pressure relief valve on the bypass line and the needle valve on the retentate flow line.
6. During filtration, permeate was collected in a vessel on top of a weighing scale. The weight of permeate was being recorded automatically every 30 seconds through a computer with a software interface (WinWedge). The permeate flow rate,  $Q_p$  (in mL/min) was at the same time computed and registered automatically on the computer. The retentate flow rate ( $Q_c$ ) was measured manually by using 50 mL cylinder and stop watch. The system recovery,  $r$  (%) is the ratio of the permeate flow to feed flow,  $Q_f$ . But  $Q_f$  is the sum of the sum of  $Q_p$  and  $Q_c$ , therefore,

$$r (\%) = Q_p / (Q_p + Q_c) \quad (3-7)$$

If the recovery is not equal to the desired value of 8%, the retentate flow rate was modified by adjusting the needle valve on the retentate stream and the pressure relief valve on the bypass flow line if necessary. These two valves were used to keep the feed pressure and the retentate flow at desired levels.

7. The filtration was done continuously for six hours under the conditions specified for these experiments. A descriptive timeline graph showing the flux against time for these experiments is shown in Figure 3-5.
8. Samples were collected from the feed tank, permeate stream and concentrate stream at regular intervals (at least three times) to monitor the removal rates during filtration of water quality parameters such as DOC, TDS, and  $UVA_{254}/SUVA$ . Flux during filtration was recorded in the computer.

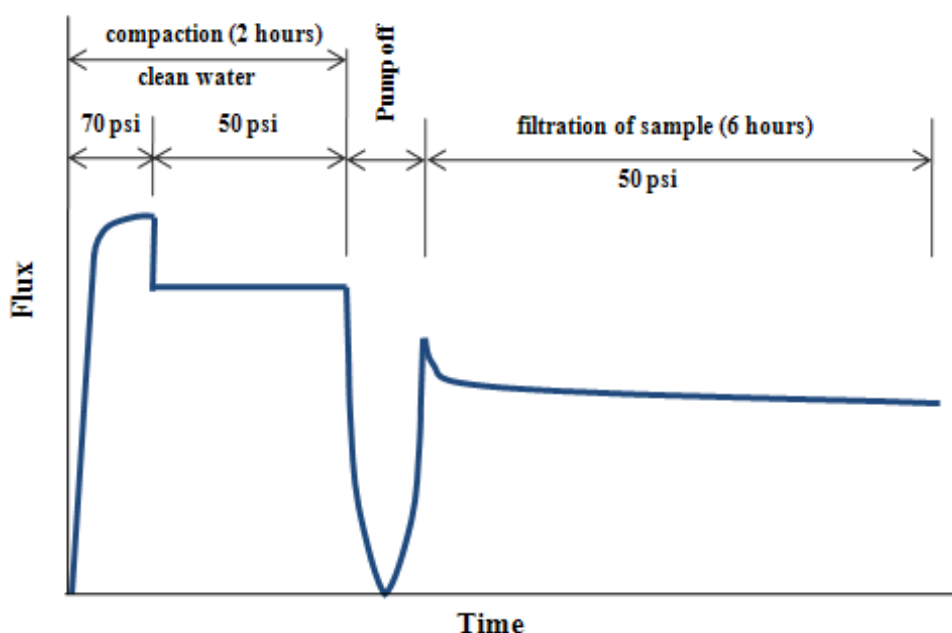


Figure 3-5. Descriptive flux behaviour vs. time during filtration tests using one-pass mode

The preceding procedures were repeated for the second series of experiments using a different type of membrane with lower MWCO, NF-90. The process conditions ( $p_f = 50$  psi,  $r = 8\%$ , temperature =  $20^\circ\text{C}$ , one-pass mode) were maintained for nanofiltration of the following types of feed water:

1. SE without pre-treatment
2. SE with SAT pre-treatment
3. SE+O<sub>3</sub>
4. SE+O<sub>3</sub> with SAT pre-treatment

The last series of experiments for nanofiltration involved the use of NF-90 membrane with flow configuration mode of recirculating the concentrate back into the feed water tank. Feed pressure of 50 psi, recovery of 8% and temperature of  $20^\circ\text{C}$  were maintained for this batch of experiments.

The same aforementioned compaction procedure was done prior to the filtration of the following types of feed water:

1. SE without pre-treatment
2. SE with SAT pre-treatment
3. SE+O<sub>3</sub>
4. SE+O<sub>3</sub> with SAT pre-treatment

Filtration was carried out for at least 20 hours for each experiment. Water samples were collected from the feed tank, permeate stream and concentrate stream at regular intervals except during night time when the laboratory was closed. The flux decline was monitored using the computer and software interface.



### 3.4 Analytical Methods and Equipment

#### 3.4.1 pH, EC/TDS, temperature, dissolved oxygen

The pH of a water sample was measured using a calibrated Metrohm 691 pH-meter fitted with a WTW SenTix 61 pH electrode. When measuring the pH, the electrode was continuously stirred into the water sample until the reading became steady. Before taking pH measurements, the temperature on the pH was set to the sample temperature and the electrode of the pH meter was rinsed with demineralised water to prevent contamination from the previous sample.

The electrical conductivity, TDS and temperature was measured by a WTW cond 330i portable conductivity meter fitted with WTW Tetracon 325 electrode.

Dissolved oxygen (DO) of a sample was measured with WTW Oxi 340 portable DO meter. The WTW Cellox 325 electrode was immersed in the sample until steady reading is obtained. To obtain accurate readings for the dissolved oxygen profile of the soil columns, measurements were done simultaneously with the collection of the samples from the sampling points.



Figure 3-6. Portable pH, EC and DO meters

#### 3.4.2 DOC/TOC

The total organic carbon (TOC) and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) were measured by TOC-VCPN, a total organic carbon analyser (Shimadzu). The machine is operated by the 680°C combustion catalytic oxidation/NDIR (non dispersive infrared sensor) method. For the DOC measurement, the samples were first filtered with clean 0.45 µm cellulose acetate filters. The filter papers were soaked in Milli-Q water for 24 hours before usage since these cellulose acetate filters contribute to the reading by leaching DOC. All samples were analysed at room temperature. Samples of Milli-Q water were put in between two samples in case the first sample contained much higher DOC than the second one. Whenever the DOC of a sample was expected to be over 20 mg/L the sample was diluted with Milli-Q water.



Figure 3-7. TOC-VCPN (Shimadzu) total organic carbon analyser

### 3.4.3 Measurement of $\text{UVA}_{254}$ nm/SUVA

A Perkin Elmer (Lambda 20 1.11) spectrophotometer (Figure 3-8) was used to measure the UV absorbance at a wavelength of 254 nm. The samples were first filtered through a  $0.45\mu\text{m}$  filter before taking of measurements. Milli-Q water was used as the blank sample. The samples and the blank were placed in quartz cuvettes during the measurement. Before taking a reading, the cuvette used for the samples was rinsed with Milli-Q water and the outside walls of the cuvette were wiped dry with soft laboratory tissue paper to eliminate dust or water that might have affected the result.

Specific UV absorbance (SUVA or  $\text{SUVA}_{254}$ ) is defined as the sample's UV absorbance at 254 nm divided by the DOC concentration of the sample.



Figure 3-8. Perkin Elmer (Lambda 20 1.11) spectrophotometer

### 3.4.4 Fluorescence EEM

The fluorescence excitation-emission matrix (FEEM) spectra for the different samples were measured by a Horiba Jobin Yvon FluoroMax-3 spectrofluorometer with xenon lamp as the excitation source. The samples were first filtered with  $0.45\mu\text{m}$  cellulose acetate filter and diluted to approximately 1.0 mg/L DOC concentration using Milli-Q water. The samples were brought to room temperature before analysis.

The ranges of wavelengths used in the analysis were: Excitation at 240 to 450 nm with 10 nm intervals and Emission at 290 to 500 nm with 2 nm intervals. Milli-Q water was employed as the blank sample. EEM of the blank was subtracted from each sample to remove raman scatter peaks and correction steps were applied to each blank-subtracted EEM using excitation and emission correction factors provided by the manufacturer. The EEM contours of the samples were plotted in MatLab software utilizing a previously prepared code for this purpose.

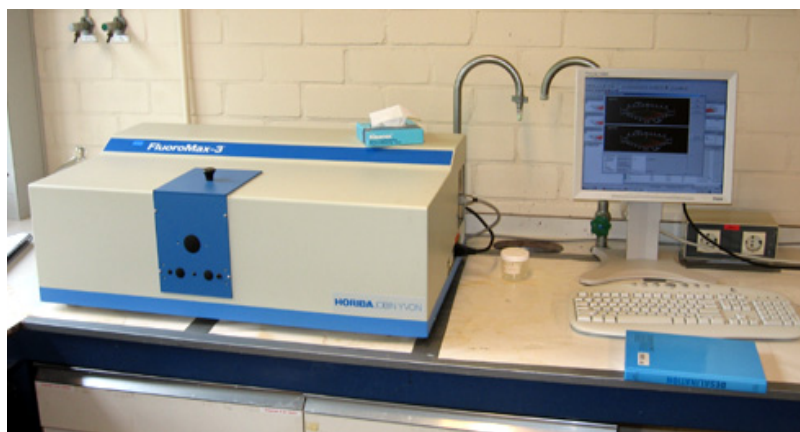


Figure 3-9. Horiba Jobin Yvon FluoroMax-3 spectrofluorometer



## 4 Results and Discussion

The results of the experiments carried out in the study are presented and discussed in this chapter. The first part deals with the results of the laboratory-scale soil column experiments simulating soil aquifer treatment. The second part presents the results of the nanofiltration experiments to investigate the effect of SAT pre-treatment on NF membranes.

### 4.1 Source water characterisation

The secondary effluent collected from Hoek van Holland wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) was characterised by measuring relevant physical and chemical water quality parameters. The results are presented in Table 4-1. The frequency of collection from the treatment plant was once per week. The trips were scheduled, preferably on the same time and day of the week, for a more consistent water quality. The wastewater samples collected were stored in a cold storage room, at temperature of 4 °C to retard microbial activity before use in the experiments. The SE samples were taken out of the cold storage room and allowed to reach room temperature for several hours before being used in the different experiments.

Table 4-1. Characterisation of SE from Hoek van Holland WWTP

| Parameter                     | Unit                               | Value |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Temperature                   | deg C                              | 20    |
| DO                            | mg/L                               | 7     |
| pH                            |                                    | 7.66  |
| Alkalinity                    | mg/L HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> | 344   |
| EC                            | μS/cm                              | 960   |
| TOC                           | mg/L                               | 53.85 |
| DOC                           | mg/L                               | 12.14 |
| UVA <sub>254</sub>            | Ab/cm                              | 0.35  |
| SUVA                          | L/m-mg                             | 2.88  |
| Cl <sup>-</sup>               | mg/L                               | 105   |
| F <sup>-</sup>                | mg/L                               | 0.2   |
| NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>  | mg/L                               | 2.98  |
| PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-3</sup> | mg/L                               | 3.18  |
| SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-2</sup> | mg/L                               | 61.57 |

### 4.2 Evaluation of SAT performance using soil columns

The secondary effluent from Hoek van Holland WWTP was filtered through stainless steel sieve of 53 μm size before feeding into two sets of soil columns to minimize the effects of clogging by suspended matter present in the secondary effluent. The SE was fed at hydraulic loading rate (HLR) of 1.25 +/- 0.05 m/day under aerobic conditions. Aeration was introduced by diffusing air through an intermediate one-litre volume reactor.



Ripening of the sand within the soil columns took 63 days after the initial feeding of the secondary effluent. Dissolved oxygen consumption during the ripening period averaged 61.3% for soil column 1 (SC-1) and 70.8% for soil column 2 (SC-2). Dissolved oxygen consumption for SC-1 and SC-2 are presented graphically below.

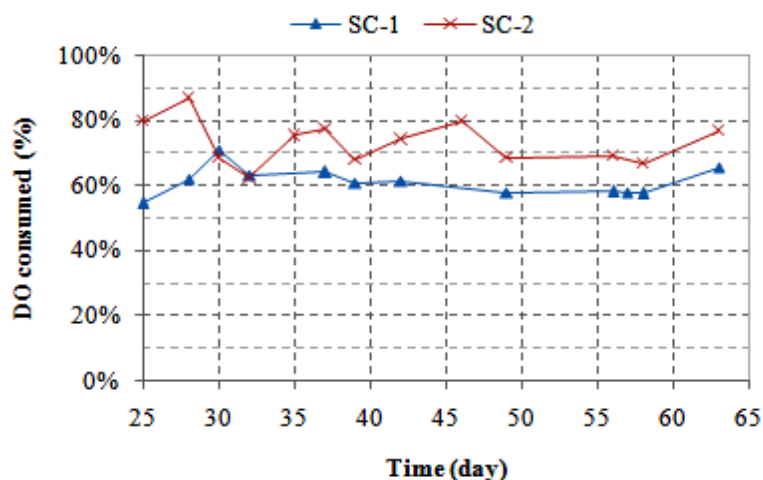


Figure 4-1. DO consumption in SAT using SE alone during ripening period (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

DOC removal was used as a gauge for measuring the level of ripening of the sand grains in the soil columns. Previous studies of similar nature found good correlation of DOC removal along the depth of the columns with biomass at the particular depth. During these studies, the soil columns reached steady state with respect to DOC removal after 40 days (Musabe, 2007), and 70 days (Kahawita, 2008). It is expected that biomass is fully developed when steady state of DOC removal is achieved.

The average DOC value of the SE used for ripening of sand grains in SC-1 was 12.11 mg/L with values ranging from as low as 5.42 mg/L to as high as 17.64 mg/L. For SC-2, the average value of DOC used for ripening was 10.24 mg/L with a range of values from 4.34 to 17.76 mg/L. After 63 days of ripening, removal efficiencies for SC-1 and SC-2 were stable at 15% and 11%, respectively. The influent sample was taken at sampling point SP-1, and effluent sample at sampling point SP-14. Another 8 days of monitoring of DOC removal for both columns were done to ensure stable removal had been attained, which suggested that the biofilm in the sand media has fully developed.

DOC removal efficiency curves for the two soil column systems are shown in Figure 4-2. The initial fluctuation of DOC removal was likely due to changes in influent DOC concentration. The introduction of secondary effluent from a new batch with considerably higher or lower DOC than that of the secondary effluent already in the soil columns resulted into peaks and troughs evident in the ripening curve until the new secondary effluent flushed out the old effluent that was present in the columns.

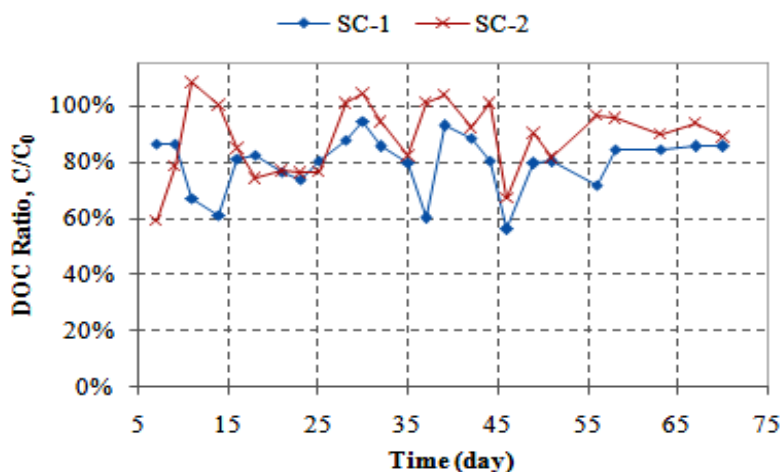


Figure 4-2. DOC removal in SAT using SE alone during ripening period (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

#### 4.2.1 DOC removal and UVA<sub>254</sub> measurements for SAT using SE alone

After the ripening of the sand in the soil columns, DOC and UVA<sub>254</sub> removal along the soil column depth were investigated by taking measurements from the sampling points strategically located to represent the over-all profile of the two columns. SUVA which is the ratio of UVA<sub>254</sub> to DOC was computed from the measured values. For SC-1, two profile measurements were taken on the 67<sup>th</sup> day and 73<sup>rd</sup> day, respectively, after the initial feeding of SE. Three profile measurements were made for SC-2 which was each done on the 67<sup>th</sup>, 73<sup>rd</sup> and 85<sup>th</sup> day, respectively after the start of feeding SE into soil column 2. Average values of DOC, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA along the depth of SC-1 and SC-2 are presented in Figure 4-3. At least 80% of the DOC removal in both columns took place in the first 50 cm of the soil columns (80% for SC-1 and 84% for SC-2). Comprehensive pilot-scale and field studies on SAT showed that the most significant removal of TOC occurred within the initial phase of SAT (Drewes et al., 2003). The results confirm that the schmutzdecke layer on the top layer of the sand inside the columns was removing most of the organic matter through physical and biological processes.

There were significant decrease in UVA<sub>254</sub> values in the first meter of both soil columns. At the same time, an increase in SUVA values in the same zone suggested that the sample contained readily biodegradable organic matter that underwent biological reaction (Cha et al., 2004). The decrease in UVA<sub>254</sub> is attributable to the dominant removal of non-humic substances instead of the slowly biodegradable humic substances, which together with the presence of proteins and carbohydrates result to low degradation process (Amy & Drewes, 2007). The decrease in DOC and UVA<sub>254</sub>, and an increase in SUVA as organics are initially removed in SAT indicate preferential removal of non-aromatic compounds which is consistent with previous research (Drewes et al., 2003; Fox et al., 2001). The secondary effluent used in the soil column experiment had an initial value of SUVA in the range of 2.5 to 3 L/mg-m.



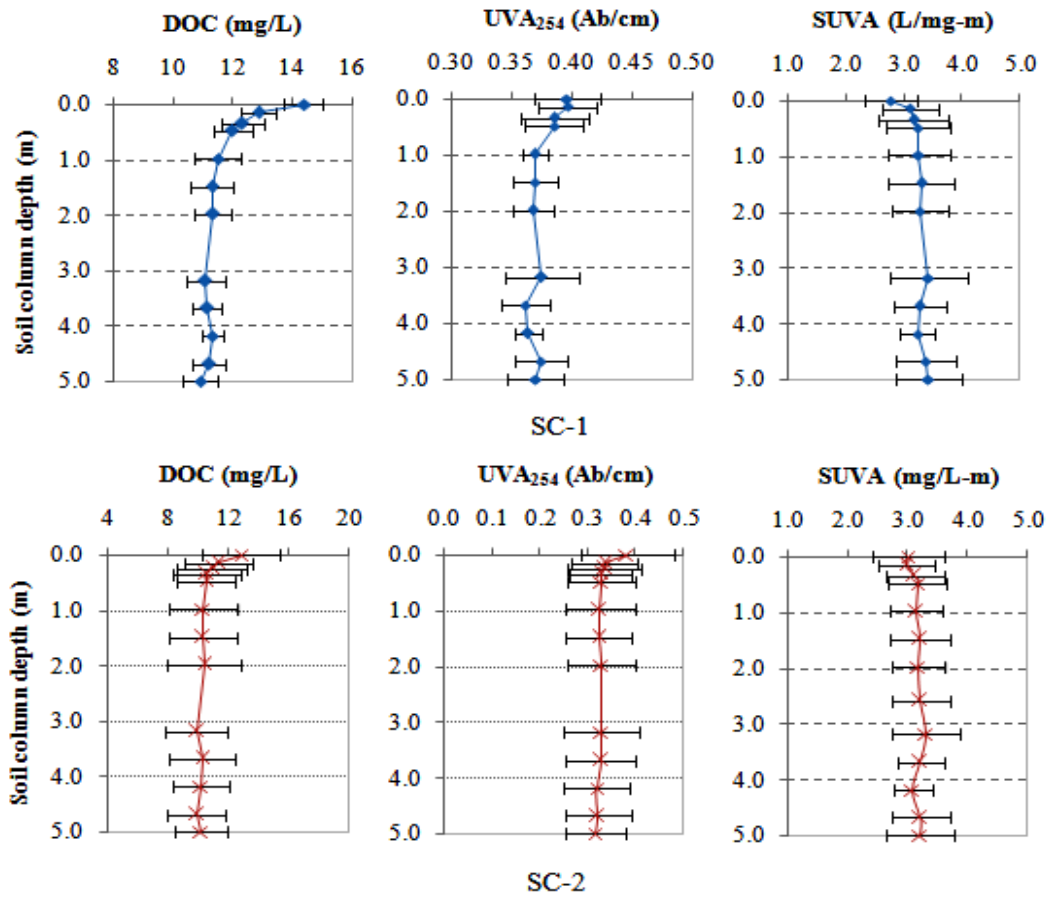


Figure 4-3. Average DOC, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA profile for SC-1 and SC-2 fed with SE (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

#### 4.2.2 DOC degradation model for soil column using SE alone

The total DOC content of a water sample can be classified into two components, the biodegradable content, which is subject to microbial degradation and the non-biodegradable content. Previous studies (Kahawita, 2008; Katukiza, 2006; Musabe, 2007) used a three-term exponential decay model to explain the kinetics of DOC removal with respect to biodegradation during SAT as given below:

General equation:

$$C(t) = C_0 * e^{(-\lambda_1 * t)} + C_1 * e^{(-\lambda_2 * t)} + C_2 \quad (4-1)$$

where:  $C(t)$  is the DOC concentration at any time  $t$  (mg/L)  
 $C_0$  is the easily biodegradable DOC fraction (mg/L)  
 $C_1$  is the slowly biodegradable DOC fraction (mg/L)  
 $C_2$  is the non-biodegradable DOC fraction (mg/L)  
 $\lambda_1$  and  $\lambda_2$  are reaction rate constants of the biodegradation process  
and  $t$  is the biodegradation process time.

The maximum DOC removal through biodegradation is the sum of the first two terms as time approaches infinity, or

$$\text{Max DOC removal} = C_0 + C_1 \quad (4-2)$$

For soil column experiments, assuming steady and laminar flow, the depth of the soil,  $d$  can be taken as the independent variable in equation 4-1, replacing the time  $t$ . The equation now becomes:

$$C(d) = C_0 * e^{(-\lambda_1 * d)} + C_1 * e^{(-\lambda_2 * d)} + C_2 \quad (4-3)$$

The software SlideWrite Plus (Advanced Graphics Software, Inc., CA) was used to fit the equation of the model on the average DOC measurements from different sampling points along the depth of the soil column. The values of the model parameters obtained are presented in Table 4-2. The plotted curves of the average measured and modelled values for SC-1 are shown in Figure 4-4. The rate of biodegradation of easily biodegradable DOC and slowly biodegradable DOC fractions using the model are compared in Figure 4-5. From the curve, the easily biodegradable fraction of DOC was exhausted in the first few centimetres of the column. The slowly biodegradable components of DOC took a longer time or required a longer travel distance through the soil column for complete degradation. The maximum possible DOC removal in terms of biodegradation for the soil column is the sum of the first two terms in equation 4-3 which could be achieved as distance,  $d$  tends to infinity. In this particular case the maximum possible DOC removal through biodegradation was therefore 3.23 mg/L.

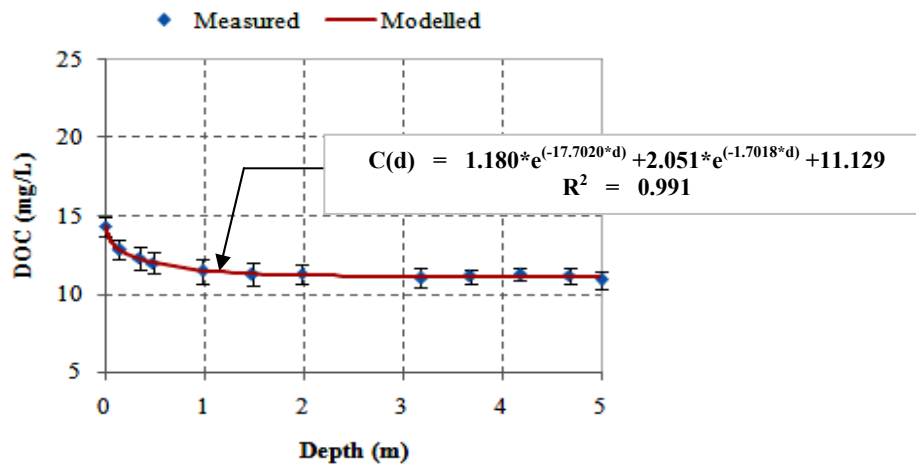


Figure 4-4. Measured values and modelled curve for DOC in SC-1 using SE alone (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

Table 4-2. Kinetic model parameters for DOC removal in SC-1 fed with SE alone (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

| Model parameter | $C_0$ | $\lambda_1$ | $C_1$ | $\lambda_2$ | $C_2$ | $R^2$ |
|-----------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Unit            | mg/L  | $m^{-1}$    | mg/L  | $m^{-1}$    | mg/L  | -     |
| Parameter value | 1.18  | 17.702      | 2.05  | 1.702       | 11.13 | 0.991 |



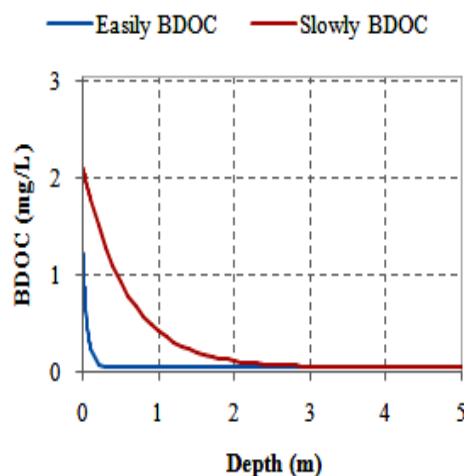


Figure 4-5. Modelled curves for removal of BDOC components in SC-1 fed with SE alone (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

It is to be noted that when most of the easily biodegradable DOC (E-BDOC) and slowly biodegradable DOC (S-BDOC) are removed quickly in the upper layer of soil column quickly, there may not be enough available carbon for biodegradation of organic micro-pollutants (OMPs) deeper in the columns. Therefore, only limited removal of OMPs would be possible in the column as long as E-BDOC or S-BDOC is available as micro-organisms which are responsible for removal of OMPs can not utilize non-biodegradable DOC.

#### 4.2.3 FEEM analysis for SAT using SE alone

Fluorescence excitation and emission matrix (FEEM) spectra analysis were performed on the samples taken after the ripening period to investigate which fractions of DOC are removed during SAT. Figure 4-6 presents representative FEEM spectra for influent and effluent of soil column 1 showing the locations of peak intensities for the humic-like primary (A), humic-like secondary (B), and protein-like (C) fractions of DOC, taken 67 days after start of the experiment. The results of the spectral analysis (Figure 4-7 and Table 4-3) reveal average reduction in peak intensity values for the soil column fed with SE for humic-like 1, humic-like 2 and protein-like fractions of DOC were 9.3%, 7.6% and 15.8%, respectively. This shows that SAT preferentially removes protein-like fractions.

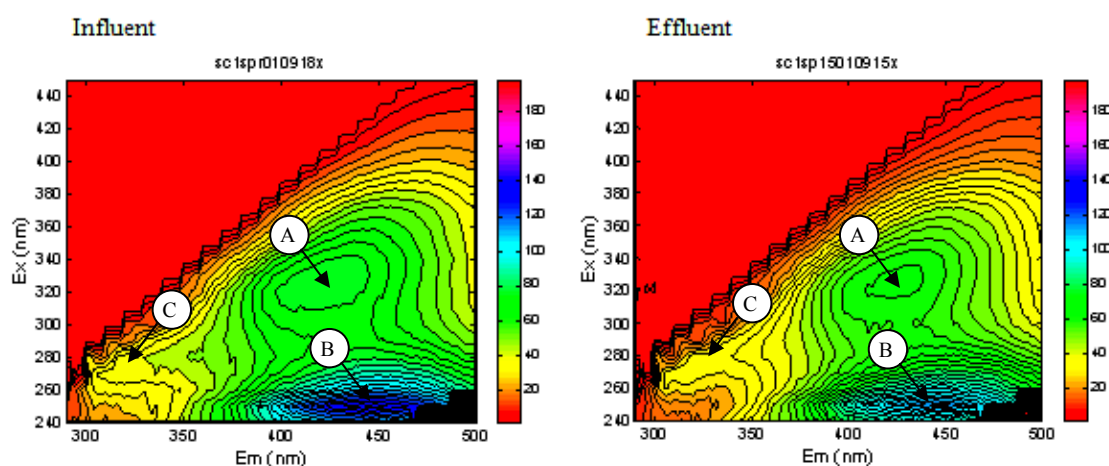


Figure 4-6. FEEM spectra for SC-1 fed with SE alone at time  $t = 63$  days (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

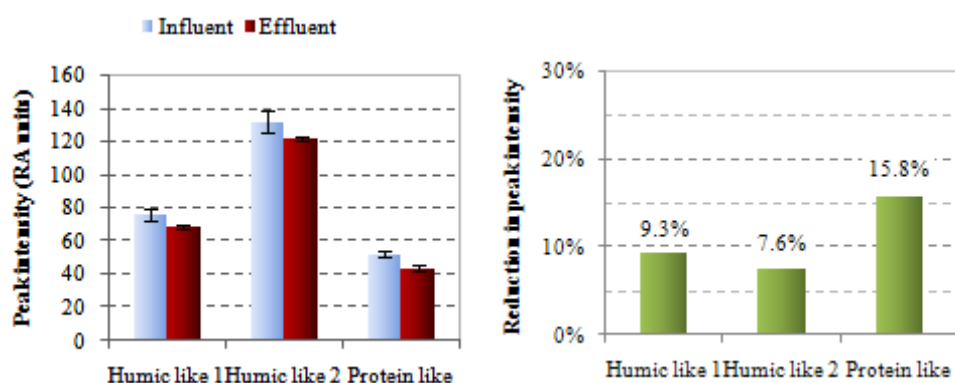


Figure 4-7. Peak intensity (ave) for influent and effluent of SC-1 & SC-2 fed with SE (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

Table 4-3. FEEM spectra results (ave) for SC-1 and SC-2 fed with SE alone (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

| DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 429 | 76             | 9.3%      |
|               | Effluent | 330             | 430 | 69             |           |
| Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 447 | 132            | 7.6%      |
|               | Effluent | 250             | 443 | 122            |           |
| Protein-like  | Influent | 273             | 319 | 52             | 15.8%     |
|               | Effluent | 270             | 313 | 44             |           |

#### 4.2.4 Effect of ozonation on secondary effluent

To investigate the effect of ozone in terms of organic matter removal during SAT, ozone was applied to the secondary effluent from Hoek van Holland WWTP before feeding into soil column 1. Ozone was generated in the laboratory and applied to the SE using target ozone to DOC ratio of 1 mg O<sub>3</sub>/mg DOC. This ratio was chosen because in a previous study, Siddiqui et al. (1997) found that increasing ozone doses beyond an O<sub>3</sub>:DOC ratio of 1:1 does not result in significant reductions in DOC (in ozone-biofiltration process), suggesting that some of the organic matter is readily converted to BDOC, while the remaining organic matter is refractory and requires much more ozone to be converted to a biodegradable form.

Ozonation was done in batches of 8 litres at a time. The amount of ozone applied to or consumed by the sample were verified after each ozonation run and considered acceptable if the resulting O<sub>3</sub> to DOC ratio was within five percent of desired value. Transfer efficiency of the ozonation system averaged around 50% +/- 10%. A sample calculation of ozone application and transfer efficiency to SE is presented in Appendix C.

DOC, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA of secondary effluent and ozonated secondary effluent were first compared to examine the effect of ozone to the secondary effluent. Results are summarised in Table 4-4. DOC of the secondary effluent after application of ozone was slightly reduced by 8.3%. However, significant decrease in UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA values were obtained, with average reductions as much as 56% and 51% respectively. Therefore, the secondary effluent contained organic matter constituents that were less humic and less aromatic after ozonation.

Table 4-4. Effect of ozone on DOC, UVA<sub>254</sub>, and SUVA for SE

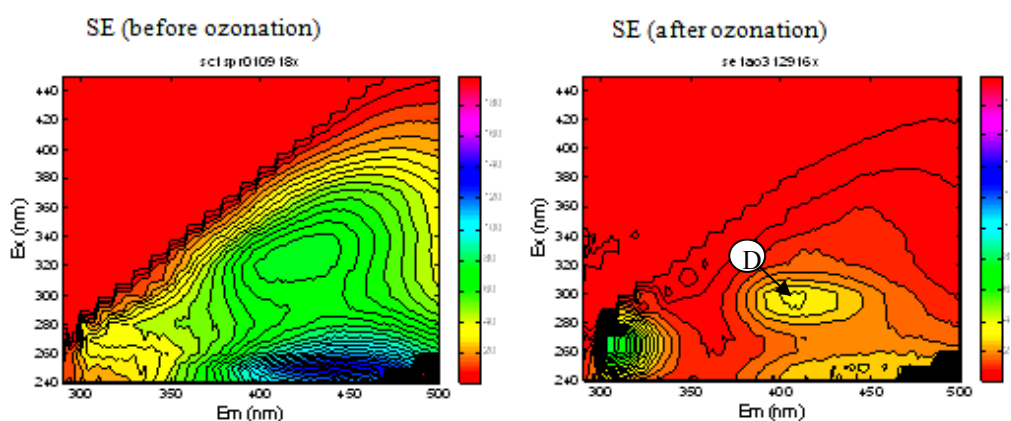
| Type of water     | DOC<br>mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| SE                | 15.78       | 0.42                        | 2.61           |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> | 14.47       | 0.18                        | 1.27           |
| <b>Removal</b>    | <b>8.3%</b> | <b>56.4%</b>                | <b>51.3%</b>   |

FEEM spectra analysis results showing the effect of ozone on secondary effluent are presented in Table 4-5 and in Figure 4-8. The highest peak intensity reduction (83%) was obtained for humic-like primary component of DOC. For humic-like secondary, reduction of peak intensity amounted to 77% reduction and for protein-like fractions, a reduction of 13% was observed.

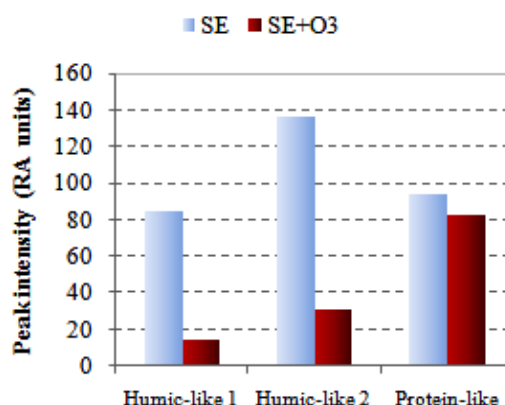
A slight shift in the location of fluorescence intensity peak was detected in the FEEM spectra after ozonation. The location of this new peak is very close to the range of marine humic-like (D) components of DOC. An intensity value of 35 arbitrary RA units was measured for this new peak at excitation and emission wavelengths of 300 and 408 nm, respectively. This value is not far from the highest intensity value in the range of humic-like 2 (30.8 RA units).

Table 4-5. Comparison of FEEM spectra analysis results for SE and SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Type of water     | DOC (mg/L) | Intensity (RA units) |              |              |
|-------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                   |            | Humic-like 1         | Humic-like 2 | Protein-like |
| SE                | 15.91      | 84.45                | 136.42       | 94.43        |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> | 14.86      | 14.18                | 30.81        | 82.39        |
| Removal           | 6.6%       | 83.2%                | 77.4%        | 12.8%        |



a) FEEM spectra



b) Peak intensities

Figure 4-8. FEEM spectra and results for SE before and after ozonation

#### 4.2.5 DOC, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA measurements for SAT using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

After the initial feeding of SE+O<sub>3</sub> into the soil column, DOC removal was monitored by measuring the influent and effluent concentrations at regular intervals until the removal efficiency became stable. Twenty days after the initial feeding of ozonated secondary effluent into SC-1, the DOC removal was stable at 29%. Data on DOC measurements taken during the monitoring period can be found in Appendix D.

Water quality measurements at the different sampling points were taken at 21 days and 25 days after the start of experiment. Profiles of DOC removal, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA values for SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub> are presented in Figure 4-9. The average DOC removal

was 27%. Similar to the experiments involving SE without any pre-treatment, around 80% of the total DOC removal took place in the first 50 cm of the soil column.

Summary of DOC removal and  $UVA_{254}$  values using SE and SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water in the SAT simulation experiments are presented in Table 4-6. DOC removal for SE and SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water were 23.9% and 25.6% respectively. In absolute terms, the DOC of the effluent of pre-ozonated SE+SAT was lower (9.68 mg/L) compared to SE+SAT without ozone pre-treatment (10.69 mg/L). A higher reduction in  $UVA_{254}$  was obtained for pre-ozonated SE at 21.4% when compared with the use of SE alone at 12.4%.

Effluent organic matter (EfOM) present in the DOC of wastewater typically contains high molecular weight (MW) and refractory organic matter (Jarusutthirak et al., 2007). It seems that ozone is capable of converting these larger organic molecules, including humic substances present in the secondary effluent as particulates into soluble compounds (Rivas et al., 2009). This is consistent with previous studies that showed ozone to be an effective treatment because it could convert refractory DOC, such as humic acids, into more biodegradable compounds. It has been shown that oxidative treatment improves biodegradability of specific poorly degradable organic compounds in SAT systems (Drewes & Jekel, 1998).

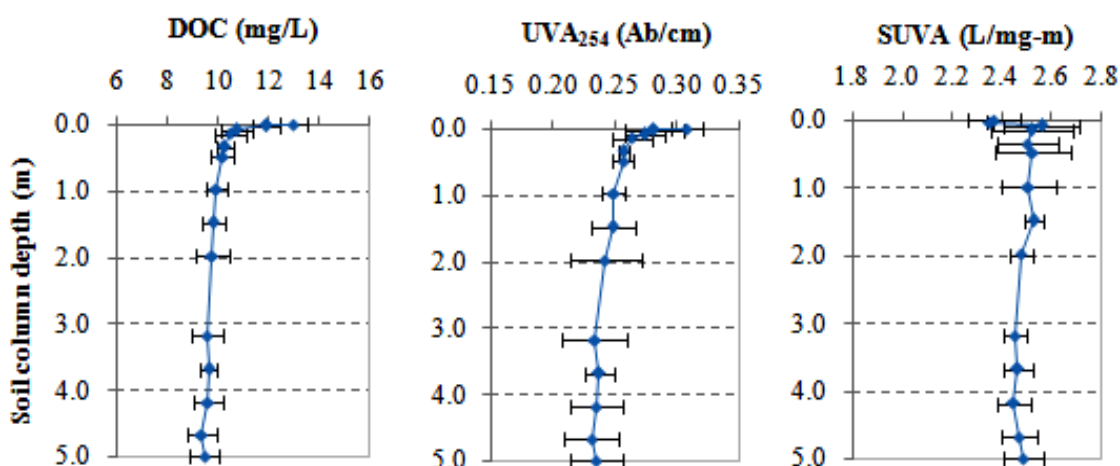


Figure 4-9. DOC,  $UVA_{254}$  and SUVA profile for SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

Table 4-6. Summary of DOC,  $UVA_{254}$  for SAT with SE alone and SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

| Type of feed water | DOC (mg/L) |          |         | $UVA_{254}$ (Ab/cm) |          |         | SUVA (L/mg-m) |          |
|--------------------|------------|----------|---------|---------------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|
|                    | Influent   | Effluent | Removal | Influent            | Effluent | Removal | Influent      | Effluent |
| SE                 | 14.23      | 10.69    | 23.9%   | 0.39                | 0.34     | 12.4%   | 2.82          | 3.23     |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>  | 12.99      | 9.68     | 25.6%   | 0.31                | 0.24     | 21.4%   | 2.37          | 2.50     |

#### 4.2.6 DOC degradation model for soil column using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

Equation 4-3 is applied for the measured values of DOC of SC-1 fed with pre-ozonated SE with dosage of 1 mg O<sub>3</sub>/mg DOC to investigate which fraction of DOC was

biodegradable. The results are presented in Table 4-7 and Figure 4-10. The degradation rates of easily biodegradable and slowly biodegradable components of DOC are shown in Figure 4-11.

Table 4-7. Kinetic model parameters for DOC removal in SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

| Model parameter | C <sub>0</sub> | λ <sub>1</sub>  | C <sub>1</sub> | λ <sub>2</sub>  | C <sub>2</sub> | R <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Unit            | mg/L           | m <sup>-1</sup> | mg/L           | m <sup>-1</sup> | mg/L           | -              |
| Parameter value | 2.58           | 20.316          | 1.00           | 0.556           | 9.40           | 0.996          |

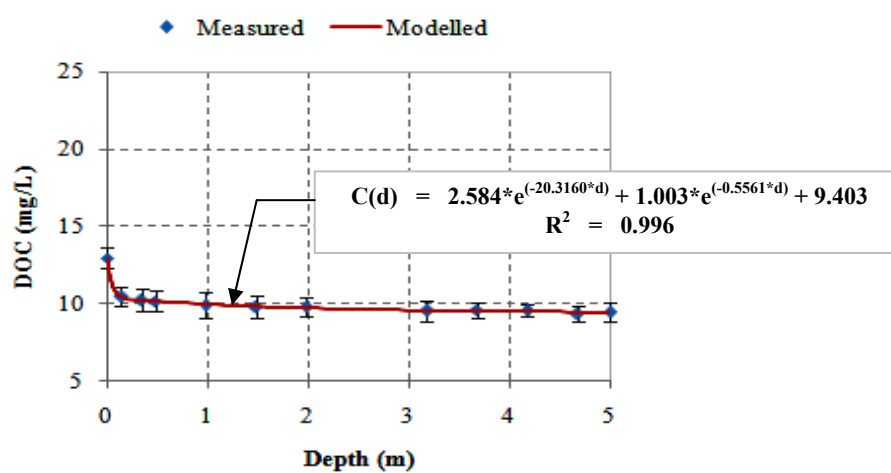


Figure 4-10. Measured values and modelled curve for DOC in SC-1 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

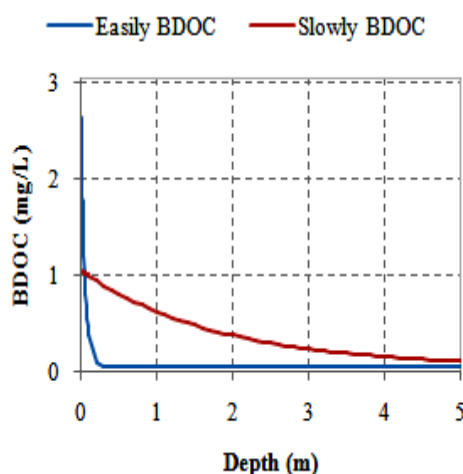


Figure 4-11. Modelled curves for removal of BDOC components in SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

Based on the formulated models for biodegradation of DOC in SC-1, a maximum removal of 22.5% is achievable through biodegradation in the soil column when using



SE alone and a higher maximum removal of 27.6% for pre-ozonated secondary effluent implying that ozonation enhances the biodegradability of DOC components present in the secondary effluent. Additionally, the fraction of easily biodegradable components of DOC was higher in pre-ozonated SE at 19.9% compared to 8.8% for SE alone as illustrated in Figure 4-12. This shows that a fraction of DOC had been converted from slowly biodegradable and partly from non-biodegradable structures into easily biodegradable form by ozonation.

Table 4-8. Biodegradation of DOC in SC-1 fed with SE alone and SE+ozone

| Type of water     | Total DOC (mg/L) | BDOC (mg/L) |             |             | Non-BDOC (mg/L) | Max Possible Removal by (Biodegradation) |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
|                   |                  | Total       | Easily BDOC | Slowly BDOC |                 |  |
| SE                | 14.36            | 3.23        | 1.18        | 2.05        | 11.13           | 22.5%                                    |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> | 12.99            | 3.59        | 2.58        | 1.00        | 9.40            | 27.6%                                    |

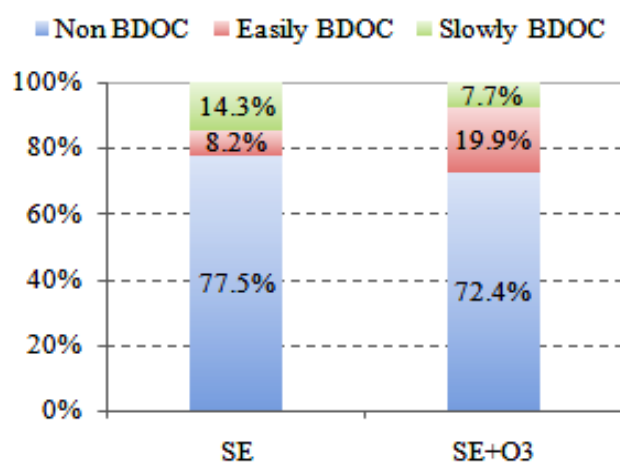


Figure 4-12. Fractions of DOC available for biodegradation for SC-1

Pre-ozonation of SE before SAT is expected to promote OMP removal. Firstly, ozone is likely to attack or breakdown some of the micro-pollutants. Secondly, ozonation increases the amount of easily biodegradable organic carbon fraction. This will help further the bio-degradation of OMPs deeper into the soil column. Ozonation also influences the redox conditions in the upper part of the column as it provides more oxic zones.

The possibility that pre-ozonation of SE before SAT will result in the destruction or disinfection of the biomass in the soil column is remote because of the following reasons: (1) Ozone is very unstable in aqueous solutions and will escape or decay quickly, (2) Most of the ozone shall have been consumed by the different contaminants present in the wastewater, and (3) A lag time of at least one day between the pre-ozonation process of SE and its application into the soil column is long enough for the remaining ozone molecules in the sample water to escape, to decay or to be consumed.



#### 4.2.7 FEEM spectra analysis for SAT using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

Figure 4-13 shows the FEEM spectra of the influent and effluent of SC-1 fed with pre-ozonated secondary effluent at 22 days after initial infusion into the soil column. Relatively high removal of protein-like fraction of organic matter (19.3%) was obtained for ozonated SE after SAT treatment, when compared to humic-like 1 fraction removal (only 2.3%) as shown in Figure 4-14. This again shows the preferential removal of protein-like fractions of DOC in SAT. Surprisingly, there was an increase in the peak intensity after SAT treatment for humic-like 2 fraction (5.8% increase) when SE+O<sub>3</sub> was used as feed water for SAT but, in terms of absolute values, the influent peak intensities for un-ozonated SE for all fractions of DOC considered were much higher than those of SE+O<sub>3</sub>. Figure 4-15 shows peak intensity values of DOC fractions for SAT influent and effluent fed with SE and SE+O<sub>3</sub>.

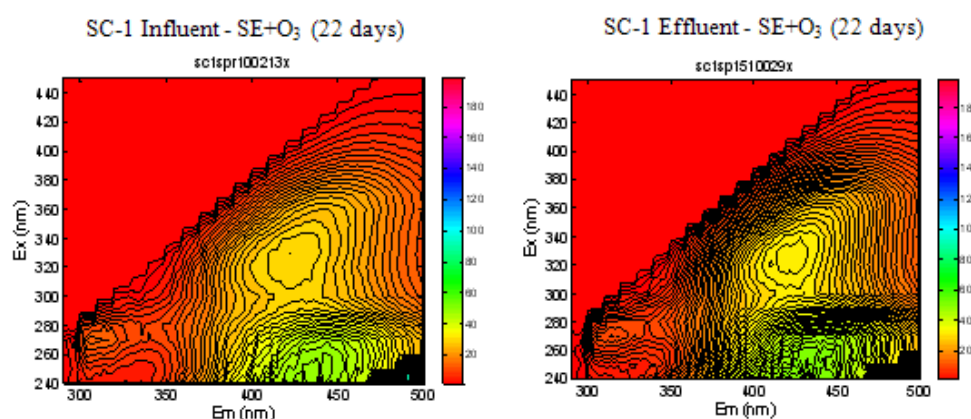


Figure 4-13. FEEM spectra for SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub> at time  $t = 22$  days (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

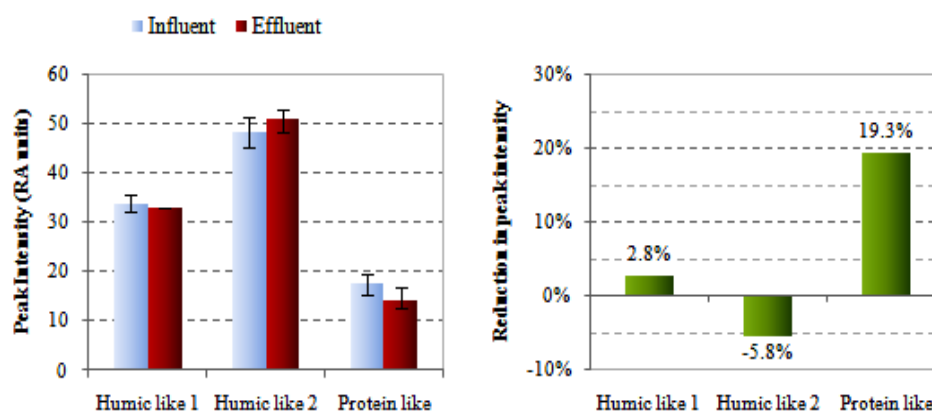


Figure 4-14. FEEM spectra results for influent and effluent of SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)



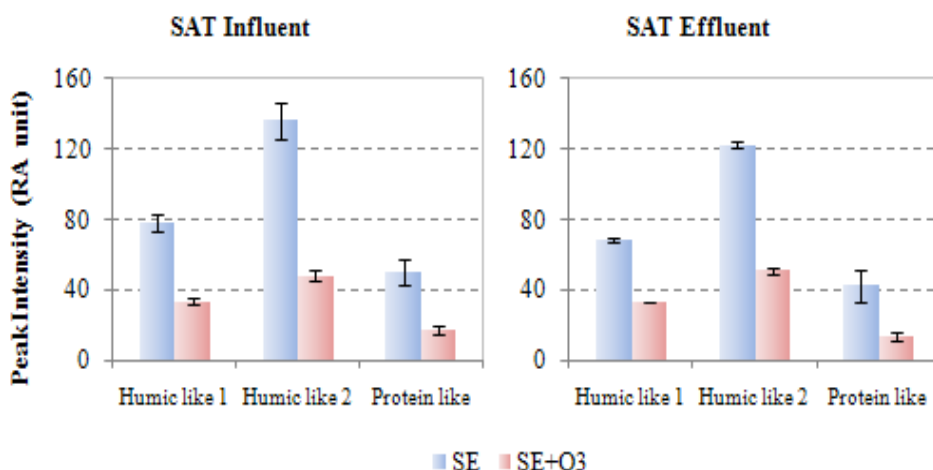


Figure 4-15. Peak intensity values of SAT influent and effluent fed with SE and SE+O<sub>3</sub> (HLR = 1.25 m/day; under aerobic conditions; media=0.8-1.25 mm sand, 5 m depth; 2 columns each 100 mm diameter in series)

### 4.3 Nanofiltration using NF-270

Nanofiltration experiments were conducted using NF-270 (DOW-FilmTec) membranes using SE, SE+SAT, SE+O<sub>3</sub>, SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT. All experiments using NF-270 were conducted under the following conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bars)                               |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | One-pass (without recirculation of concentrate) |

#### 4.3.1 DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT

Rejection of a contaminant or component in membrane filtration is defined as

$$R = (1 - C_p/C_f) \times 100 \quad (4-4)$$

|        |                |   |  |
|--------|----------------|---|--|
| Where: | R              | = | rejection (%)                                    |
|        | C <sub>p</sub> | = | contaminant concentration in the permeate (mg/L) |
|        | C <sub>f</sub> | = | contaminant concentration in the feed (mg/L)     |

R is a dimensionless parameter and its value normally varies between 100% for complete rejection of the solute and 0% for the case of solute and solvent passing freely through the membrane. Negative rejections can sometimes be observed when the solute passes favourably through the membrane (van der Bruggen & Geens, 2008).

The study focused mainly on the removal of DOC and TDS and the reduction of UVA<sub>254</sub>, and the peak intensities in FEEM spectra analysis.

Table 4-9 and Figure 4-16 reveal that very high DOC and UVA<sub>254</sub> removal rates were obtained by nanofiltration using NF-270 for both types of feed water: SE alone and SAT pre-treated SE. More than 90% of DOC and UVA<sub>254</sub> were removed in either type of feed water. Moderate removal of TDS was detected at 43% for SE alone and 48% for

SE+SAT. Organic and inorganic compounds are removed by NF due to steric/size exclusion, electrostatic repulsion and hydrophobic interaction, or adsorption (Her et al., 2008). More influence is exerted by membrane characteristics in rejection of contaminants in nanofiltration than the characteristics of the feed water. Chellam (2000) showed that membrane type has a stronger influence on contaminant removal when compared to source water characteristics. However, according to Boussu et al. (2006), membrane and feed characteristics play major roles in the phenomenon of membrane fouling in nanofiltration, as it is the interplay between membrane and feed that determines the fouling tendency.

Table 4-9. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water | DOC (mg/L)                 |          |         | TDS (mg/L)    |          |         |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|
|                    | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE                 | 15.62                      | 0.91     | 94.2%   | 752           | 425      | 43.4%   |
| SE+SAT             | 11.12                      | 0.87     | 92.2%   | 737           | 378      | 48.7%   |
|                    | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |          |         | SUVA (L/mg-m) |          |         |
|                    | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE                 | 0.389                      | 0.014    | 96.3%   | 2.495         | 1.584    | 36.5%   |
| SE+SAT             | 0.357                      | 0.021    | 94.1%   | 3.21          | 2.33     | 27.4%   |

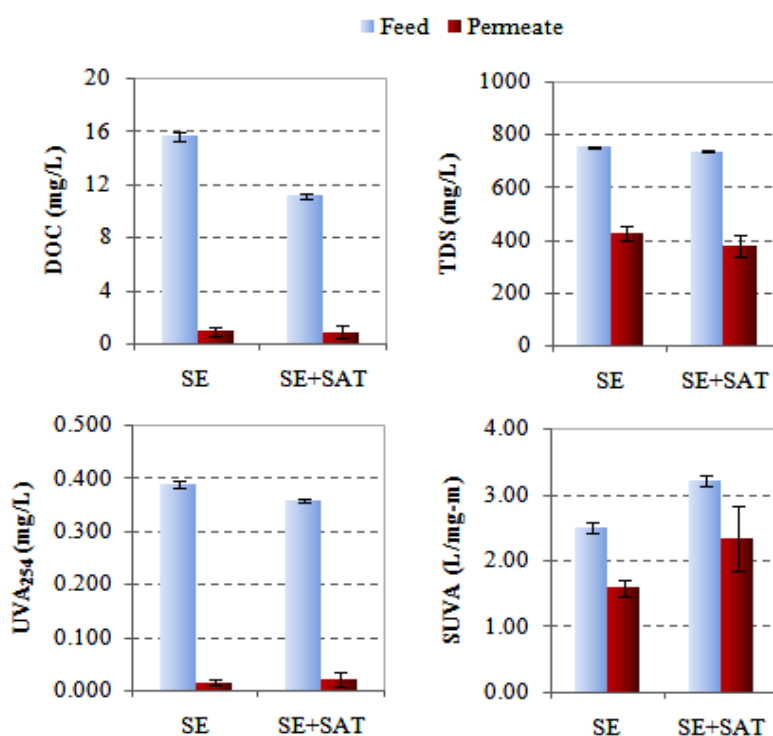


Figure 4-16. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub>, SUVA for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

If the DOC removal from SAT is taken at 23.9% as shown in section 4.2.5, the total removal of DOC from secondary effluent in SAT-NF system was 94%, of which,



23.9% is contributed by the SAT system and 70.1% contributed by nanofiltration. The calculation is presented in Table 4-10 and shown in Figure 4-17. This means that there is no major change in overall DOC removal by SAT pre-treatment for SAT-NF system. However, with SAT pre-treatment, DOC load on NF membrane is reduced considerably.

Table 4-10. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE in SAT-NF( NF-270) system

| Type of feed water | DOC Removal |          |         |           |          |         |               |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|
|                    | due to SAT  |          |         | due to NF |          |         | Total Removal |
|                    | Influent    | Effluent | Removal | Feed      | Permeate | Removal |               |
| SE                 | 15.62       | 15.62    | 0       | 15.62     | 0.91     | 94.2%   | 94.2%         |
| SE+SAT             | 14.62       | 11.12    | 23.9%   | 11.12     | 0.87     | 70.1%   | 94.0%         |

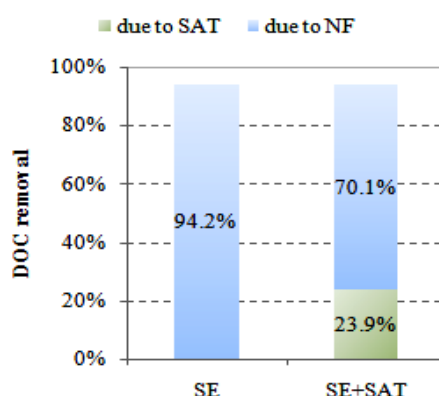


Figure 4-17. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-270) system for SE

#### 4.3.2 FEEM spectra analysis for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT

Peak intensity values for the feed and permeate during nanofiltration of SE were higher than the feed and permeate intensities during nanofiltration with the use of SE+SAT as feed. Slightly higher rejections of different DOC fractions were obtained for nanofiltration using NF-270 with SE+SAT as feed solution than with SE alone as can be seen from Table 4-11 and Figure 4-19. However, all peak intensity reductions were over 90% in all cases. Representative feed and permeate FEEM spectra for nanofiltration of NF-270 using SE and SE+SAT are shown in Figure 4-18.

Table 4-11. FEEM spectra results for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT  
(p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|                    |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| SE                 | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 340             | 439 | 66.0           | 91.2%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 340             | 422 | 5.8            |           |
|                    | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 255             | 431 | 138.6          | 92.0%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 250             | 445 | 11.1           |           |
|                    | Protein-like  | Feed     | 265             | 336 | 48.1           | 90.5%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 270             | 308 | 4.6            |           |
| SE + SAT           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 428 | 64.3           | 94.5%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 330             | 415 | 3.5            |           |
|                    | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 253             | 441 | 115.9          | 94.4%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 255             | 437 | 6.5            |           |
|                    | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 306 | 47.6           | 93.1%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 270             | 310 | 3.3            |           |

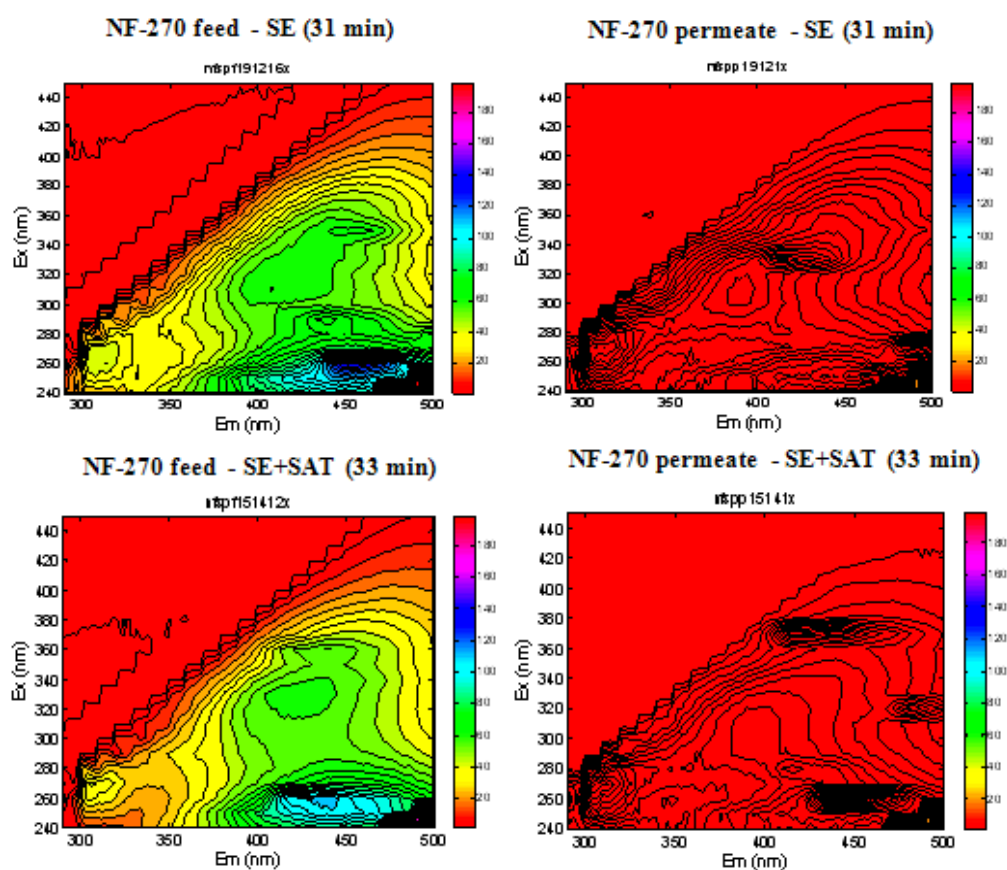


Figure 4-18. FEEM spectra for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT  
(p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

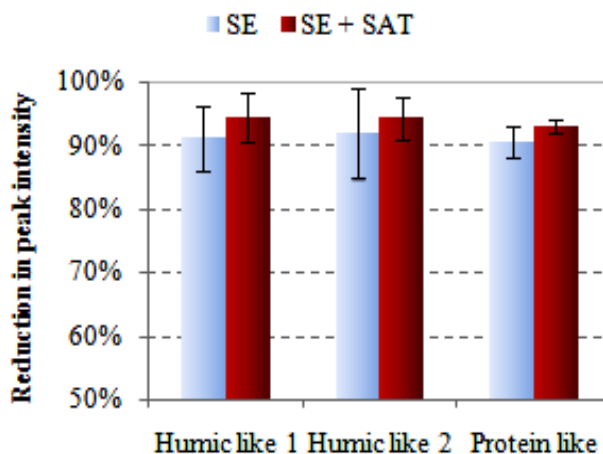


Figure 4-19. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.3.3 Flux decline for NF-270 using SE alone and SE with SAT pre-treatment

To investigate the rate of fouling of the NF membranes, the flux and normalised flux are plotted against time as shown in Figure 4-20. Normalized flux represents the flux decline in membrane filtration and is defined as the ratio of permeate flux,  $J$  at any time  $t$  over the initial permeate flux,  $J_0$ .

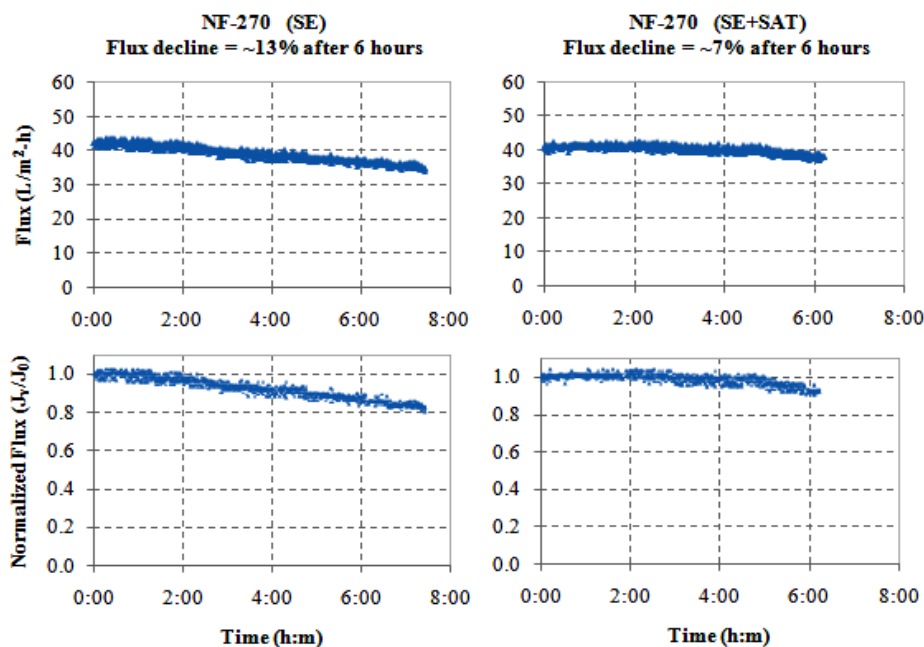


Figure 4-20 . Flux and normalised flux for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Delivered DOC is a measure of the amount of organic carbon per unit membrane area delivered to the membrane. Delivered DOC provides a basis for an equitable

comparison of different types of water with different DOC levels (Her et al., 2008) and can be expressed as

$$\text{Delivered DOC} = V_f * C_f / A \quad (4-5)$$

where  $V_f$  = volume of feed at any time  $t$  (L)  
 $C_f$  = DOC concentration in feed (mg/L)  
 $A$  = surface area of membrane ( $\text{cm}^2$ )

Delivered DOC during nanofiltration for NF-270 using SE and SE+SAT as feed water are shown in Figure 4-21. After 6 hours of filtration, delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE as feed water was  $4.7 \text{ mg/cm}^2$  and that for SE+SAT was  $3.4 \text{ mg/cm}^2$ .

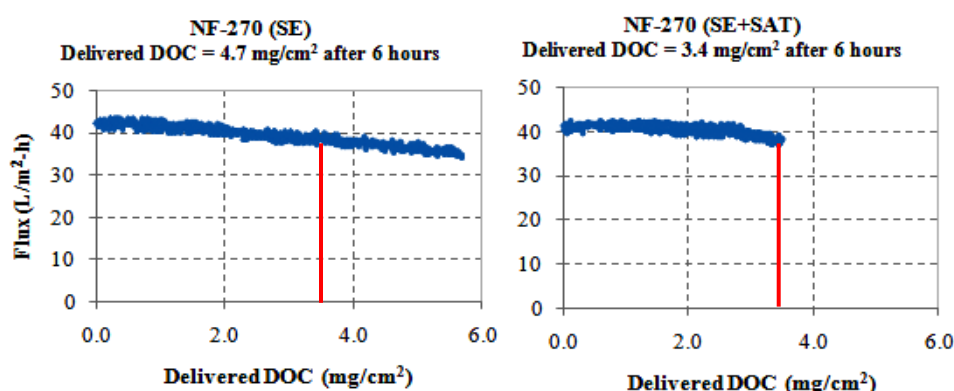


Figure 4-21. Delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

A summary of flux decline at a common delivered DOC of  $3.5 \text{ mg/cm}^2$  for NF-270 using SE and SE+SAT as feed water is presented in Table 4-12. Using feed pressure of 50 psi (3.6 bar) and 8% recovery, without recirculation of the concentrate, it was found that around 8% of flux decline was obtained at  $3.5 \text{ mg/cm}^2$  of delivered DOC to the NF-270 membrane using SE alone. In comparison, 6% flux decline was obtained at same delivered DOC when SAT pre-treated SE was used.

Table 4-12. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of Feed | DOC of feed (mg/L) | Initial Flux ( $\text{L/m}^2\text{-h}$ ) | Delivered DOC ( $\text{mg/cm}^2$ ) | Time (hh:mm) | Flux Decline (%) |
|--------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| SE           | 15.62              | 42.3                                     | 3.5                                | 4:24         | 8%               |
| SE+SAT       | 11.12              | 41.0                                     | 3.5                                | 6:12         | 6%               |

#### 4.3.4 DOC, TDS, UVA and SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

Removal rates of DOC, TDS,  $\text{UVA}_{254}$  and SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT are shown in Table 4-13 and Figure 4-22. Slightly lower removal ratios were obtained for DOC, TDS and  $\text{UVA}_{254}$  for SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT when compared with those of SE and SE+SAT (section 4.3.1). However, in general, SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT contained lower initial values of these parameters for the feed water compared with those of their counterparts. In particular,  $\text{UVA}_{254}$  had much lower initial values for the experiments involving SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT.



Table 4-13. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water     | DOC (mg/L)                 |          |         | TDS (mg/L)    |          |         |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|
|                        | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 9.45                       | 1.15     | 87.9%   | 533           | 289      | 45.7%   |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 8.40                       | 1.00     | 88.1%   | 761           | 426      | 44.1%   |
|                        | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |          |         | SUVA (L/mg-m) |          |         |
|                        | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 0.150                      | 0.010    | 93.1%   | 1.59          | 0.92     | 41.8%   |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 0.208                      | 0.022    | 89.7%   | 2.47          | 2.09     | 15.4%   |

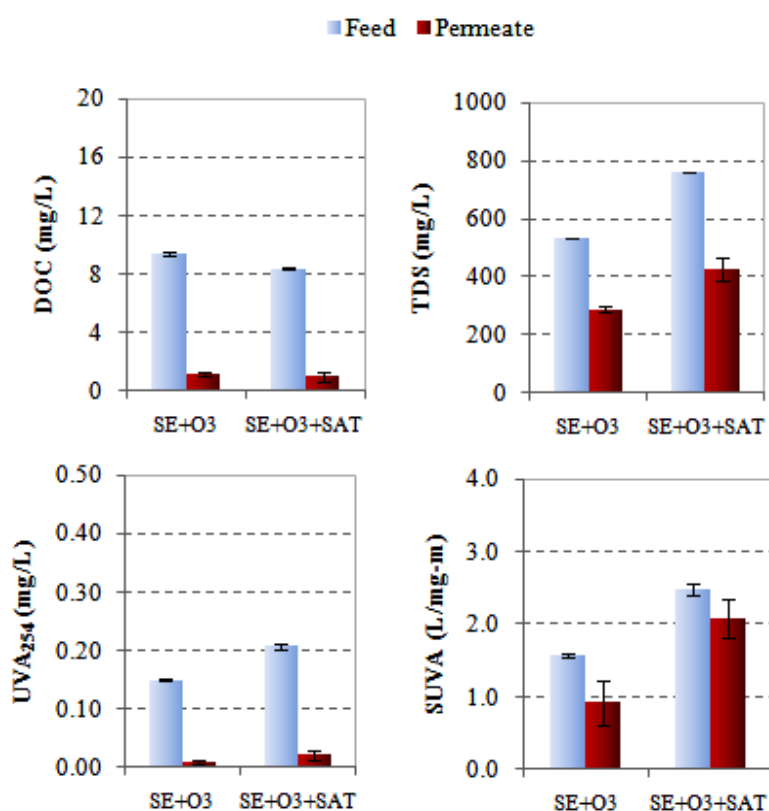
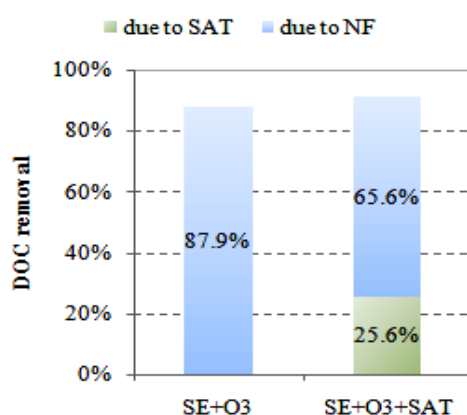


Figure 4-22. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub>, SUVA for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

If the removal efficiency of SAT in terms of DOC removal is taken at 25.6% for ozonated SE as shown in section 4.2.5, then the over-all removal efficiency for the SAT-NF system when using SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water was 91.2%. Without SAT pre-treatment the removal rate is 87.9%. This comparison is shown in Table 4-14 and Figure 4-23.

Table 4-14. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE+O<sub>3</sub> in SAT-NF( NF-270) system

| Type of feed water     | DOC Removal |          |         |           |          |         |               |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|
|                        | due to SAT  |          |         | due to NF |          |         | Total Removal |
|                        | Influent    | Effluent | Removal | Feed      | Permeate | Removal |               |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 9.45        | 9.45     | 0       | 9.45      | 1.15     | 87.9%   | 87.9%         |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 11.29       | 8.40     | 25.6%   | 8.40      | 1.00     | 65.6%   | 91.2%         |


Figure 4-23. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-270) system for SE+O<sub>3</sub>

#### 4.3.5 FEEM spectra analysis for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

Representative FEEM spectra for NF-270 filtration using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT are presented in Figure 4-24. Peak intensity values from the FEEM spectra analysis are tabulated in Table 4-15 showing very high reductions (over 90%) of humic-like 1 and humic-like 2 for both types feed water. Removal ratios of protein-like components were 76.1% and 87.5% for SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT, respectively.

Table 4-15. FEEM spectra results for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water     | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|                        |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 335             | 442 | 28.11          | 96.9%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 330             | 439 | 0.87           |           |
|                        | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 444 | 28.21          | 92.5%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 250             | 437 | 2.11           |           |
|                        | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 311 | 9.11           | 76.1%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 2.18           |           |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 337             | 421 | 32.20          | 92.2%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 330             | 419 | 2.52           |           |
|                        | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 253             | 432 | 44.43          | 91.4%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 250             | 435 | 3.84           |           |
|                        | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 311 | 13.03          | 87.5%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 277             | 331 | 1.62           |           |



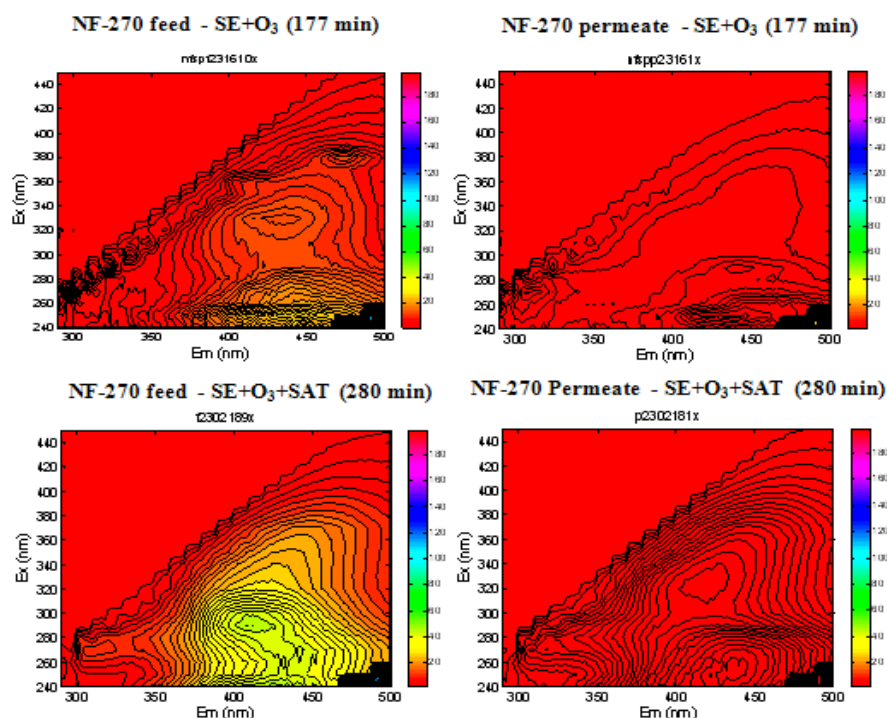


Figure 4-24. FEEM spectra for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

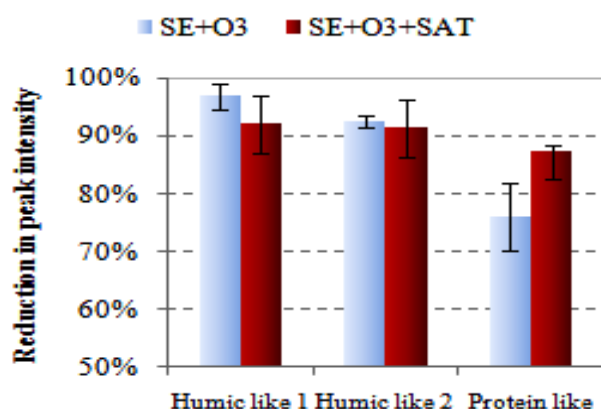


Figure 4-25. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.3.6 Flux decline for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT pre-treatment

Flux decline for NF-270 filtration using SE+O<sub>3</sub> was around 12% after six hours of filtration, and for SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT, the flux decline for the same period was only around 6%, which are just under the values obtained in section 4.3.3 for SE and SE+SAT as feed, 13% and 7%, respectively.

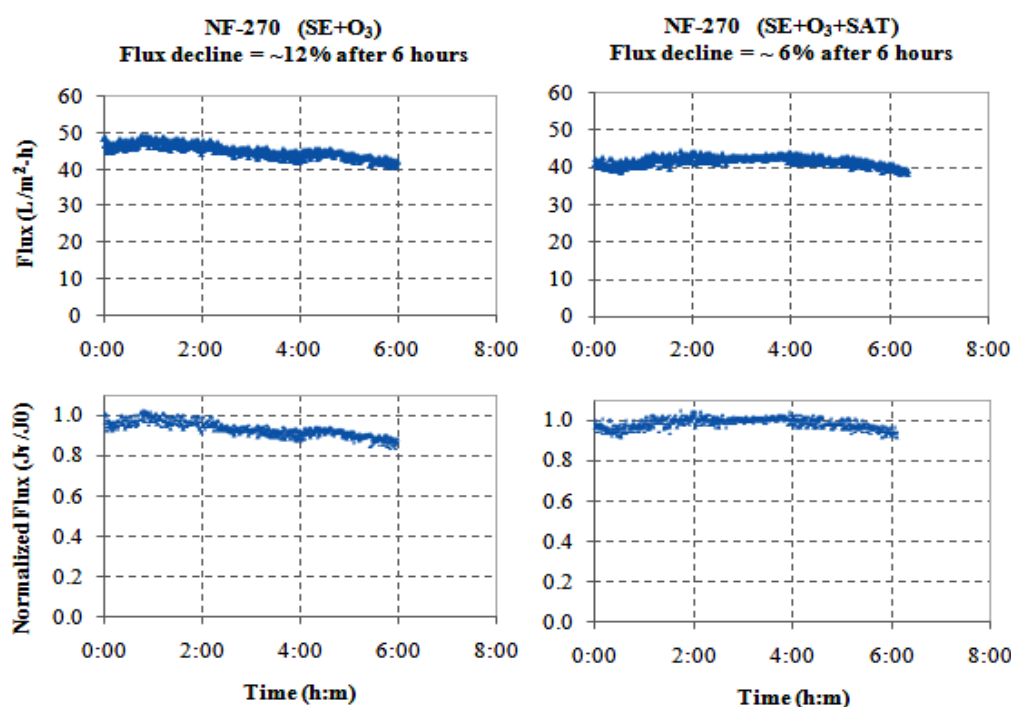


Figure 4-26. Flux and normalised flux for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Values of flux against delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT are plotted in Figure 4-27. After six hours of filtration, delivered DOC for SE+O<sub>3</sub> amounted to 3.2 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> while for SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT, it is 2.6 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>.

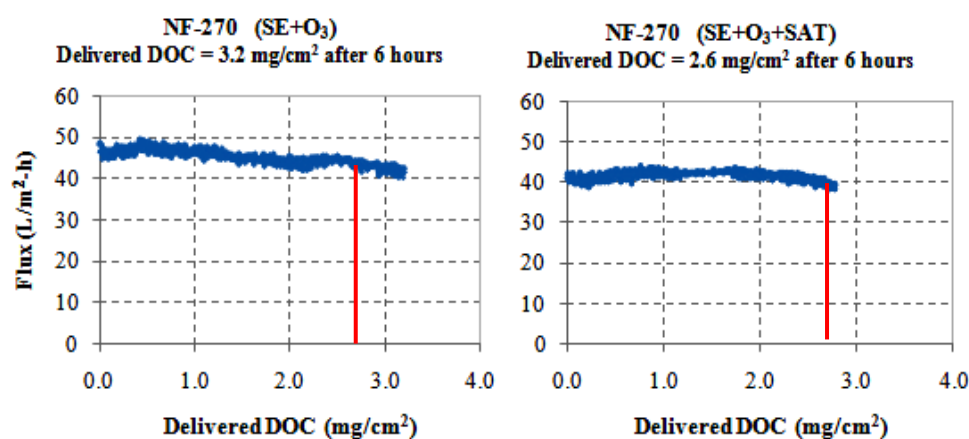


Figure 4-27. Delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

The comparison of flux decline at same delivered DOC of 2.7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> for NF-270 with SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as feed water are summarised in Table 4-16. At the same delivered DOC of 2.7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>, the flux decline using SE+O<sub>3</sub> was 10%. With SAT pre-treatment of SE+O<sub>3</sub>, the flux decline was only 5% showing that SAT can reduce the rate of fouling of the NF membrane.

Table 4-16. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of Feed           | DOC of feed (mg/L) | Initial Flux (L/m <sup>2</sup> -h) | Delivered DOC (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | Time (hh:mm) | Flux Decline (%) |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 9.45               | 48.3                               | 2.7                                 | 5:00         | 10%              |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 8.40               | 42.3                               | 2.7                                 | 6:09         | 5%               |

## 4.4 Nanofiltration using NF-90

To investigate the effect of membrane characteristics on nanofiltration, experiments were conducted using another type of membrane NF-90 (DOW-FilmTec) which has lower MWCO than NF-270. The first set of experiments involved the use of SE (with and without SAT pre-treatment) and the second set used SE+O<sub>3</sub> (with and without SAT pre-treatment). The experiments were conducted under the following conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)                                |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | One pass (without recirculation of concentrate) |

### 4.4.1 DOC, TDS, UVA and SUVA for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT

Removal of DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-90 using secondary effluent, with and without SAT pre-treatment are summarised in Table 4-17 and shown in Figure 4-28. For DOC, removal efficiency was about 97% for both types of feed water. In case of TDS, NF-90 filtration using SE and SE+SAT removed 94.8% and 91.6%, respectively. These removal rates for TDS were much higher for the tight NF-90 membrane compared with NF-270 membrane (43.4% for SE and 48.7% for SE+SAT) because of pore size differences.

Table 4-17. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water | DOC (mg/L)                 |          |         | TDS (mg/L)    |          |         |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|
|                    | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE                 | 12.34                      | 0.32     | 97.4%   | 649           | 34       | 94.8%   |
| SE+SAT             | 13.39                      | 0.41     | 96.9%   | 799           | 67       | 91.6%   |
|                    | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |          |         | SUVA (L/mg-m) |          |         |
|                    | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE                 | 0.396                      | 0.003    | 99.3%   | 3.207         | 0.969    | 69.8%   |
| SE+SAT             | 0.272                      | 0.001    | 99.5%   | 2.029         | 0.326    | 84.0%   |

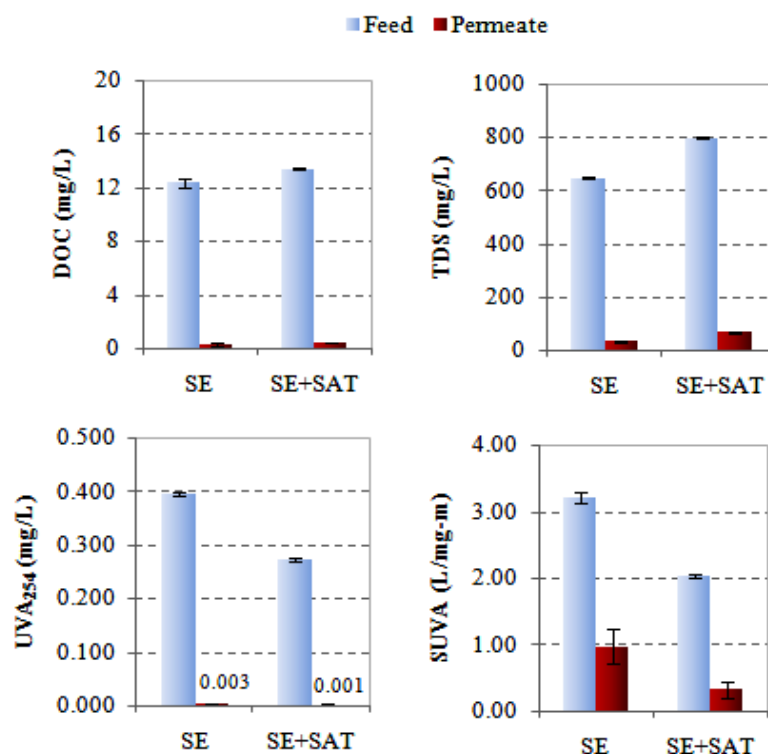


Figure 4-28. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub>, SUVA for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

If the average DOC removal rate of 23.9% due to SAT is taken into consideration (section 4.2.5), the total removal of SAT-NF system was 97.7%, of which 73.8% was contributed by NF. The calculation is summarised in Table 4-18 and presented in Figure 4-29.

Table 4-18. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE in SAT-NF (NF-90) system

| Type of feed water | DOC Removal |          |         |           |          |         |               |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|
|                    | due to SAT  |          |         | due to NF |          |         | Total Removal |
|                    | Influent    | Effluent | Removal | Feed      | Permeate | Removal |               |
| SE                 | 12.34       | 12.34    | 0       | 12.34     | 0.32     | 97.4%   | 97.4%         |
| SE+SAT             | 17.60       | 13.39    | 23.9%   | 13.39     | 0.41     | 73.8%   | 97.7%         |

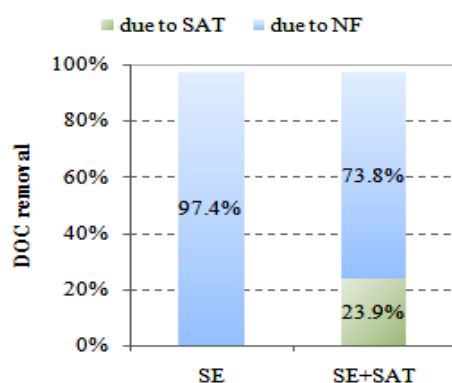


Figure 4-29. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-90) system for SE



#### 4.4.2 FEEM spectra analysis for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT

FEEM spectra for these experiments are shown in Figure 4-30 and the analysis results are presented in Table 4-19 and Figure 4-31. Removal rates of over 99% were obtained by NF-90 for both SE and SE+SAT as feed water for humic-like primary and humic-like secondary components of DOC, and over 95% removal for protein-like fraction. In contrast NF-270 removals of humic-like primary and humic-like secondary were around 92% for SE and around 95% for SE+SAT. NF-270 can remove around 91% for SE and 93% of protein-like components for SE+SAT (section 4.3.2).

Table 4-19. FEEM spectra results for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT  
(p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|                    |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| SE                 | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 333             | 427 | 69.9           | 99.4%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 330             | 424 | 0.5            |           |
|                    | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 253             | 448 | 99.2           | 99.3%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 250             | 417 | 0.7            |           |
|                    | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 317 | 16.0           | 95.9%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 270             | 307 | 0.7            |           |
| SE + SAT           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 421 | 98.9           | 99.2%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 330             | 405 | 0.8            |           |
|                    | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 439 | 133.5          | 99.2%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.1            |           |
|                    | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 310 | 26.6           | 95.0%     |
|                    |               | Permeate | 270             | 310 | 1.3            |           |

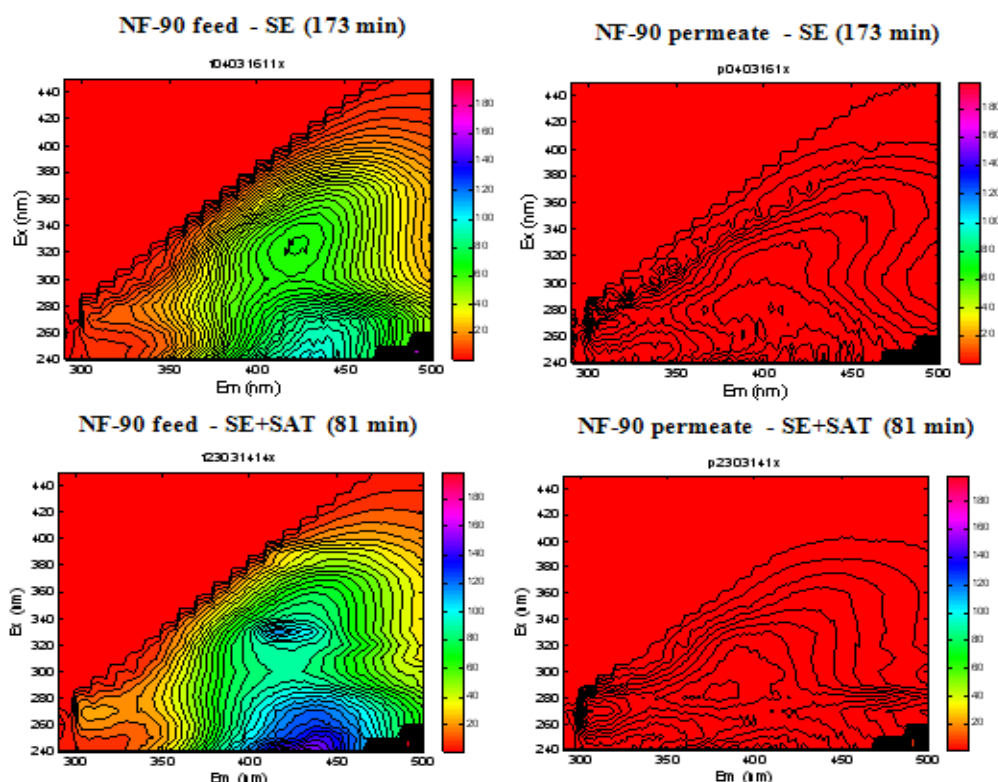


Figure 4-30. FEEM spectra for NF-270 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

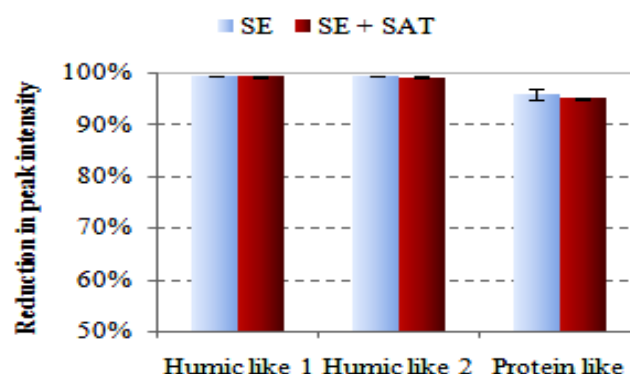


Figure 4-31. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.4.3 Flux decline for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT pre-treatment

As expected, much higher flux decline were obtained for nanofiltration using the tighter NF-90 than with NF-270. Flux decline for NF-90 with SE was around 50% after six hours of filtration and around 39% for SE+SAT as feed water. The graphs of flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT are shown in Figure 4-32.

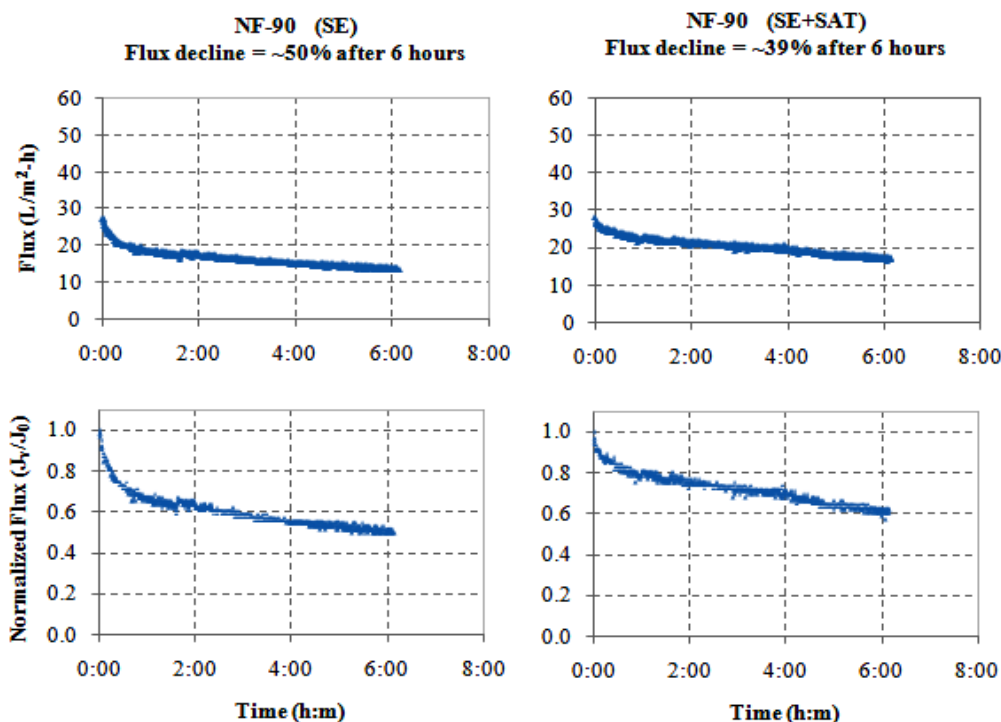


Figure 4-32. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r=8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Flux against delivered DOC during nanofiltration for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT as feed water are plotted in Figure 4-33. Without recirculation of concentrate back into feed tank, the average of the feed DOC concentration measurements was taken for the computation of delivered DOC. After 6 hours of filtration, delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE as feed water was 1.6 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> and that of using SE+SAT was 2.1 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>.

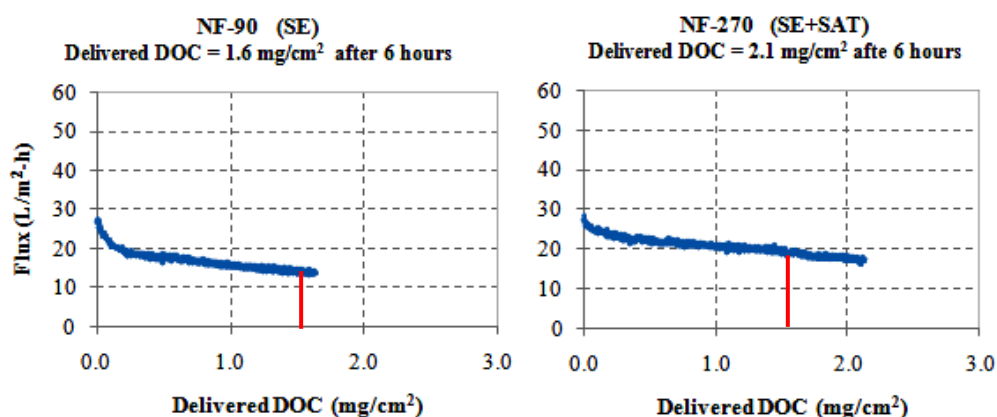


Figure 4-33. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Table 4-20 summarises the flux decline at same delivered DOC of 1.6 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT as feed water. The system performed better in terms of flux decline (32%) with SAT pre-treatment than with SE alone (50%).

Table 4-20. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of Feed | DOC of feed (mg/L) | Initial Flux (L/m <sup>2</sup> -h) | Delivered DOC (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | Time (hh:mm) | Flux Decline (%) |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| SE           | 12.34              | 27.6                               | 1.6                                 | 6:13         | 50%              |
| SE+SAT       | 11.39              | 28.5                               | 1.6                                 | 4:26         | 32%              |

#### 4.4.4 DOC, TDS, UVA and SUVA for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

Similar trends in removal rates for DOC, TDS and UVA<sub>254</sub> were observed for NF-90 when using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as feed and when using SE alone and SE+SAT as feed. Again, comparing with NF-270 the removal rates for these types of feed were higher with NF-90 especially for TDS, for which the removal rates of the latter (94% and 89.5%) were more than double that of the former (45.7% and 44.1%). These measurements are shown in Table 4-21 and Figure 4-34.

Table 4-21. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water     | DOC (mg/L)                 |          |         | TDS (mg/L)    |          |         |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|
|                        | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 17.21                      | 0.43     | 97.5%   | 830           | 50       | 94.0%   |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 7.66                       | 0.49     | 93.6%   | 634           | 67       | 89.5%   |
|                        | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |          |         | SUVA (L/mg-m) |          |         |
|                        | Feed                       | Permeate | Removal | Feed          | Permeate | Removal |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 0.230                      | 0.002    | 99.2%   | 1.337         | 0.382    | 71.5%   |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 0.174                      | 0.003    | 98.4%   | 2.278         | 0.603    | 73.5%   |



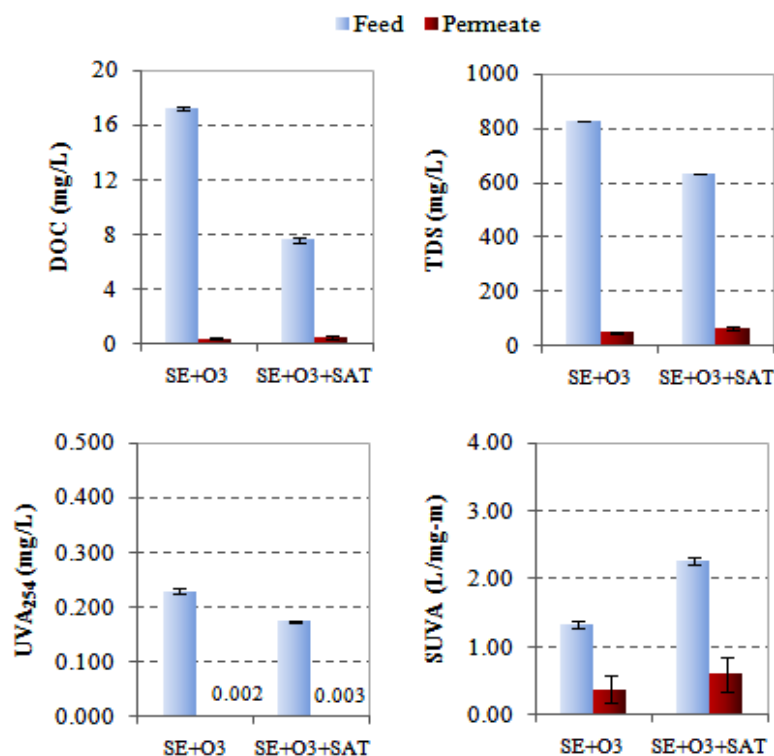


Figure 4-34. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub>, SUVA for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Over-all DOC removal of 95.2% was calculated for SAT-NF system for SE+O<sub>3</sub> (25.6% contributed by SAT and 69.6% contributed by NF) based on 25.6% removal of DOC by SAT as presented in section 4.2.5. The values are summarised in Table 4-22 and Figure 4-35.

Table 4-22. DOC removal contribution of SAT for SE+O<sub>3</sub> in SAT-NF (NF-90) system

| Type of<br>feed water  | DOC Removal |          |         |           |          |         |                  |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|------------------|
|                        | due to SAT  |          |         | due to NF |          |         | Total<br>Removal |
|                        | Influent    | Effluent | Removal | Feed      | Permeate | Removal |                  |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 17.21       | 17.21    | 0       | 17.21     | 0.43     | 97.5%   | 97.5%            |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 10.29       | 7.66     | 25.6%   | 7.66      | 0.49     | 69.6%   | 95.2%            |

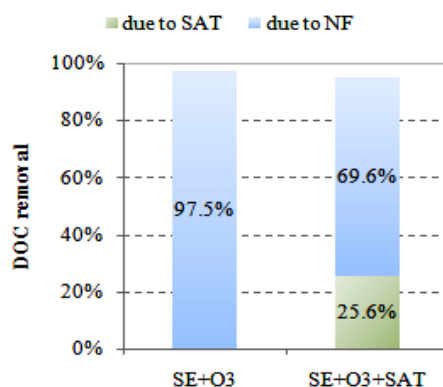


Figure 4-35. DOC removal by NF and SAT-NF (NF-90) system for SE+O<sub>3</sub>

#### 4.4.5 FEEM spectra analysis for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

Figure 4-36 shows the FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-90 for SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as feed water. Table 4-23 and Figure 4-37 show the peak intensities and reduction rates for the different fractions of DOC from the spectra analysis. Reductions of humic-like fraction were very high for both types of feed water. Protein-like fraction reduction rates were relatively less but still, for both types of feed, were above 90%.

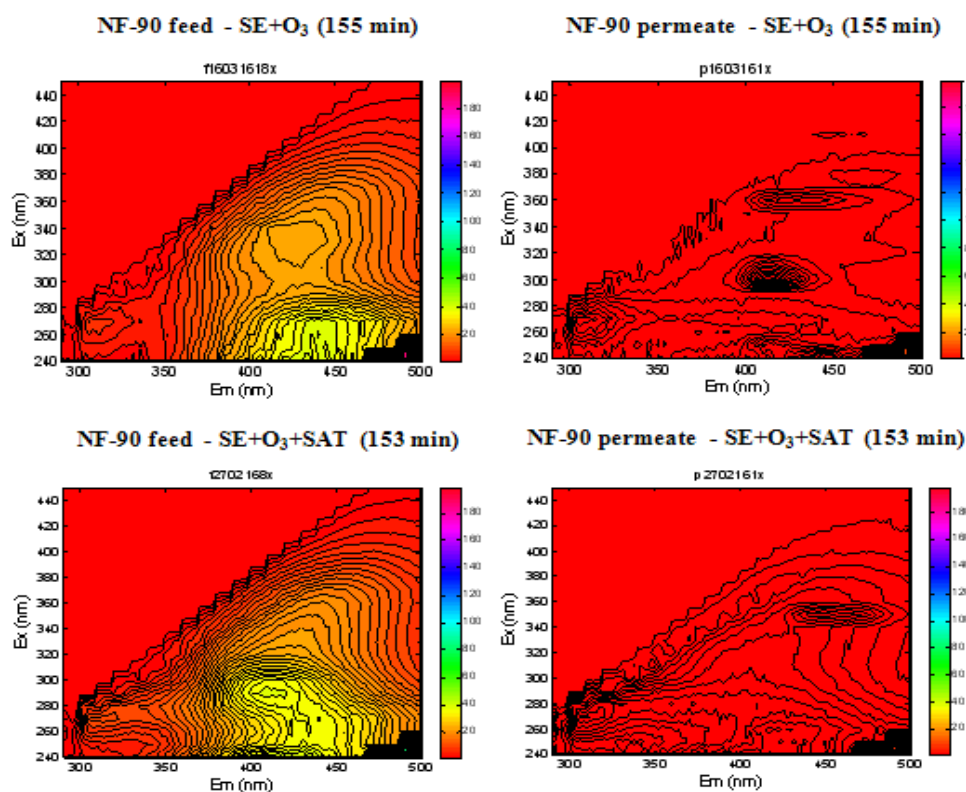


Figure 4-36. FEEM spectra for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Table 4-23. FEEM spectra results for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of feed water     | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|                        |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 333             | 430 | 28.2           | 98.2%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 347             | 427 | 0.5            |           |
|                        | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 439 | 43.1           | 99.0%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 250             | 423 | 0.4            |           |
|                        | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 309 | 8.8            | 92.4%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 0.7            |           |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 427 | 23.7           | 97.4%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 350             | 451 | 0.6            |           |
|                        | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 257             | 431 | 37.8           | 98.0%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 257             | 433 | 0.8            |           |
|                        | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 311 | 12.4           | 91.9%     |
|                        |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.0            |           |

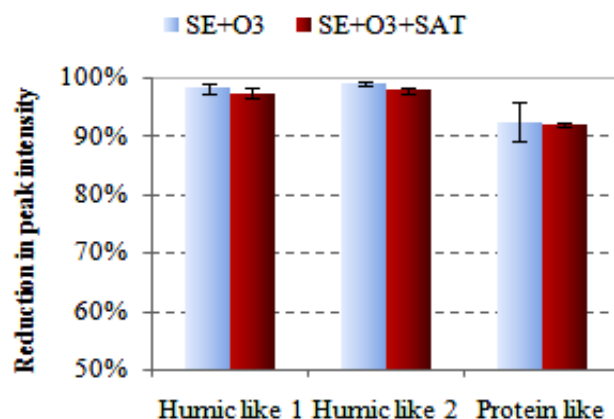


Figure 4-37. FEEM spectra analysis results for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.4.6 Flux decline for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT pre-treatment

Figure 4-38 depicts the record of flux and normalised flux against time for NF-90 filtration using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as feed water. After six hours of filtration, SE+O<sub>3</sub> caused 40% flux decline for NF-90. With SAT pre-treatment, the flux decline for the same type of feed water was only 21%.

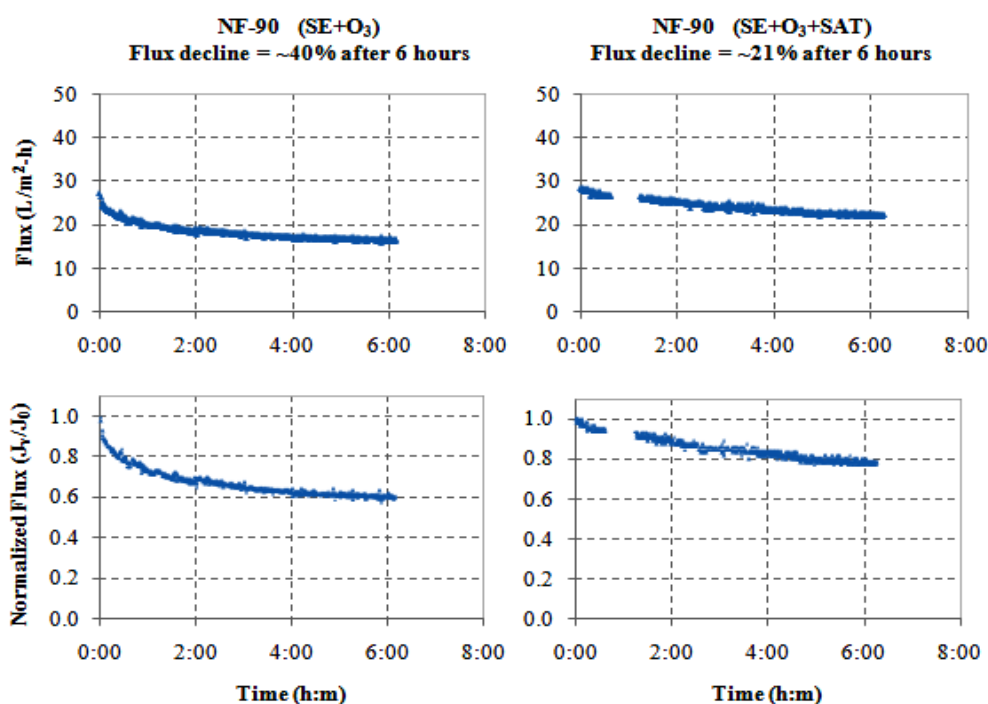


Figure 4-38. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Flux against delivered DOC during nanofiltration for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as feed are plotted in Figure 4-39. After 6 hours of filtration, delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE as feed water was 1.6 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> and that of using SE+SAT was 2.1 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>. Again, even with higher load of DOC, the system performed better with SAT pre-treatment of SE.

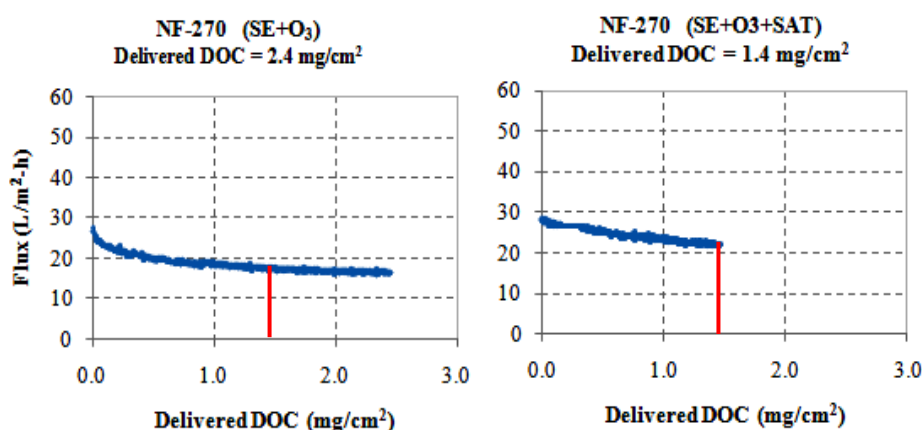


Figure 4-39. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT  
(p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

Table 4-24 summarises the flux decline at the same delivered DOC of 1.4 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as feed water. The flux decline was 35% when SE+O<sub>3</sub> was used as feed water. The flux decline was reduced to 21% with SAT pre-treatment of SE+O<sub>3</sub>.

Table 4-24. Flux decline at same delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT  
(p=50 psi, r = 8%, without recirculation of concentrate)

| Type of Feed           | DOC of feed (mg/L) | Initial Flux (L/m <sup>2</sup> -h) | Delivered DOC (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | Time (hh:mm) | Flux Decline (%) |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| SE+O <sub>3</sub>      | 17.24              | 27.5                               | 1.4                                 | 3:16         | 35%              |
| SE+O <sub>3</sub> +SAT | 7.66               | 28.5                               | 1.4                                 | 5:56         | 21%              |

## 4.5 Nanofiltration using NF-90 with recirculation of concentrate

To investigate the effect of longer filtration time, experiments with NF-90 membrane were conducted by re-circulating the concentrate back into the feed water tank. A three-way valve along the concentrate line was manipulated in such a way that the concentrate would flow into the feed tank instead of being collected in a separate bucket. The first set of experiments involved the use of SE (with and without SAT pre-treatment) and the second set used SE+O<sub>3</sub> (with and without SAT pre-treatment). Each of the experiments was done continuously for at least 20 hours. The experiments were performed under the following conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bars)   |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 deg C  |
| Filtration mode | = | Partial recirculation (with recirculation of concentrate) |



#### 4.5.1 DOC, TDS removal for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT with recirculation

Measurements of water quality parameters were taken during NF-90 filtration with recirculation of concentrate for SE and SE+SAT as feed water. Graphical representation for DOC and TDS concentration values are plotted in Figure 4-40. DOC measurements for the case of SE+SAT as feed water were much lower than those of using SE. In both experiments, increase in DOC and TDS concentrations in feed were expected as the filtration progressed due to recirculation of concentrate back into feed tank. DOC and TDS removal of NF-90 using SE as feed water averaged 98.6% and 95.8% respectively. When using SE+SAT, the removals were 99.4% and 89.1%. Complete tables of water quality parameters for these experiments are included in Appendix I.

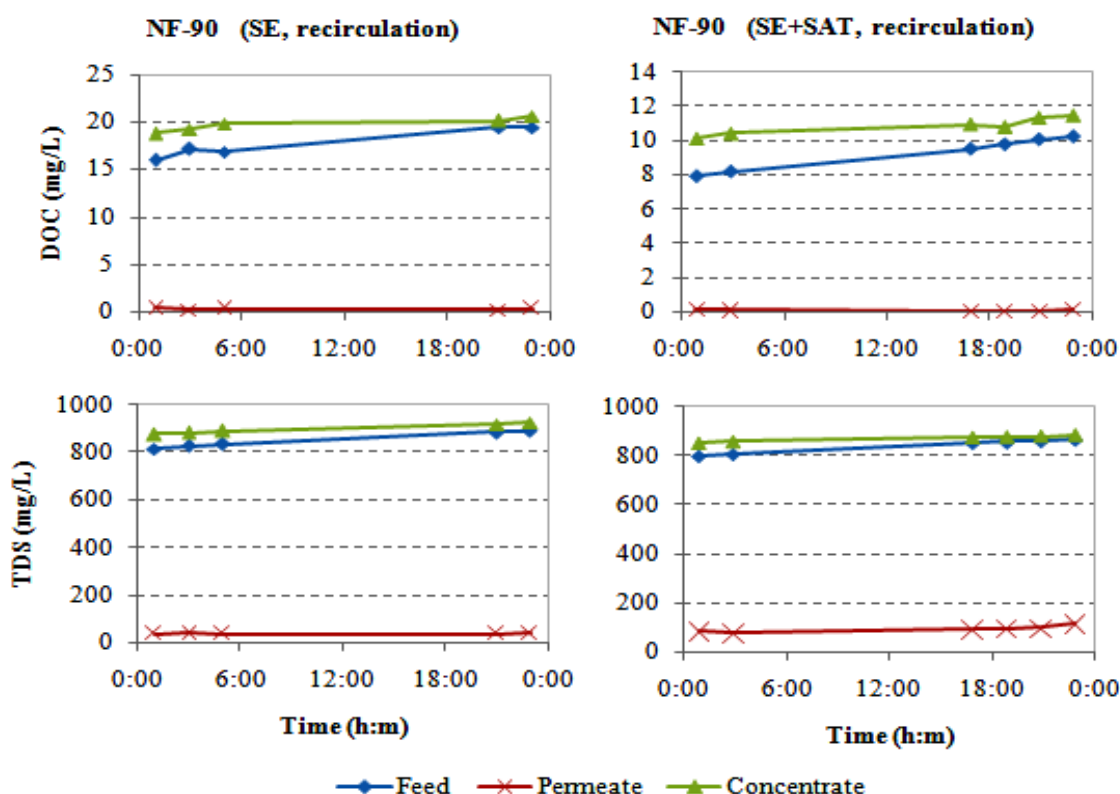


Figure 4-40. DOC, TDS values for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, with recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.5.2 Flux decline for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT with recirculation

The flux decline after 20 hours of NF-90 filtration with recirculation of concentrate using SE and SE+SAT were nearly the same (75% and 74%, respectively) as shown in Figure 4-41.

Flux against delivered DOC during nanofiltration for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT, with recirculation of concentrate as feed are plotted in Figure 4-42. With recirculation of concentrate back into feed tank, the feed DOC concentration was increasing over time during filtration, and the average of two successive measurements of the feed DOC was considered for the computation of delivered DOC.

Table 4-25 and Table 4-26 summarise the flux decline and delivered DOC, after at least twenty hours of filtration for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT, respectively, as feed water. The values of flux and flux decline were interpolated at the same delivered DOC value of  $2.5 \text{ mg/cm}^2$ . The results revealed that at this value of delivered DOC, the flux decline was 57% for SE alone as feed water and for SE+SAT, the flux decline was 76%.

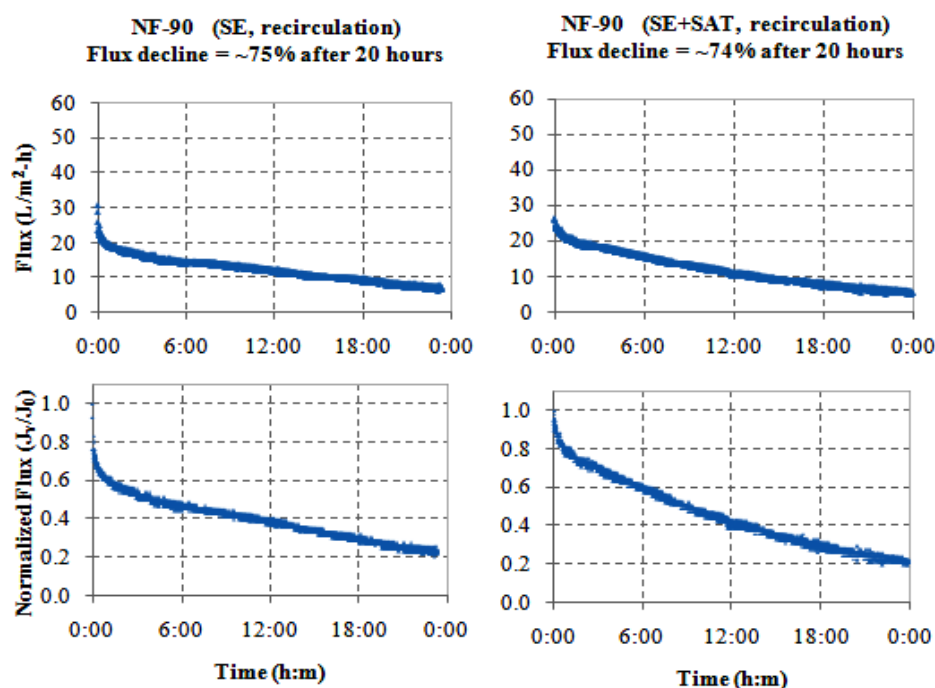


Figure 4-41. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE alone and SE+SAT ( $p=50 \text{ psi}$ ,  $r = 8\%$ , with recirculation of concentrate)

Table 4-25. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE ( $p=50 \text{ psi}$ ,  $r = 8\%$ , with recirculation of concentrate)

| Time (h:m) | Flux, J ( $\text{L/m}^2\text{-h}$ ) | Flow ( $\text{mL/min}$ ) |             | Feed vol, $V_f$ (L) | Feed DOC, $C_f$ (mg/L) | Delivered DOC ( $\text{mg/cm}^2$ ) |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
|            |                                     | Permeate, $Q_p$          | Feed, $Q_f$ |                     |                        |                                    |
| 0:00       | 31.08                               | 7.20                     | 90.00       | 0.00                | 15.90                  | 0.00                               |
| 0:58       | 18.99                               | 4.40                     | 55.00       | 3.22                | 15.90                  | 0.37                               |
| 2:58       | 17.27                               | 4.00                     | 50.00       | 9.19                | 16.87                  | 1.08                               |
| 4:58       | 15.11                               | 3.50                     | 43.75       | 14.44               | 17.08                  | 1.76                               |
| 20:58      | 8.20                                | 1.90                     | 23.75       | 37.25               | 19.43                  | 4.89                               |
| 22:58      | 7.34                                | 1.70                     | 21.25       | 39.80               | 19.41                  | 5.56                               |



Table 4-26. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+SAT  
( $p=50$  psi,  $r = 8\%$ , with recirculation of concentrate)

| Time<br>(h:m) | Flux, J<br>( $L/m^2-h$ ) | Flow (mL/min)   |             | Feed<br>vol, $V_f$<br>(L) | Feed DOC, $C_f$<br>(mg/L) | Delivered<br>DOC<br>( $mg/cm^2$ ) |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|               |                          | Permeate, $Q_p$ | Feed, $Q_f$ |                           |                           |                                   |
| 0:00          | 26.33                    | 6.10            | 76.25       | 0.00                      | 7.94                      | 0.00                              |
| 0:51          | 20.72                    | 4.80            | 60.00       | 3.06                      | 7.94                      | 0.17                              |
| 2:51          | 18.56                    | 4.30            | 53.75       | 9.51                      | 8.21                      | 0.55                              |
| 16:51         | 8.20                     | 1.90            | 23.75       | 29.48                     | 9.51                      | 1.88                              |
| 18:51         | 7.77                     | 1.80            | 22.50       | 32.16                     | 9.76                      | 2.23                              |
| 20:51         | 6.47                     | 1.50            | 18.75       | 34.42                     | 10.05                     | 2.45                              |
| 22:51         | 6.04                     | 1.40            | 17.50       | 36.53                     | 10.22                     | 2.66                              |

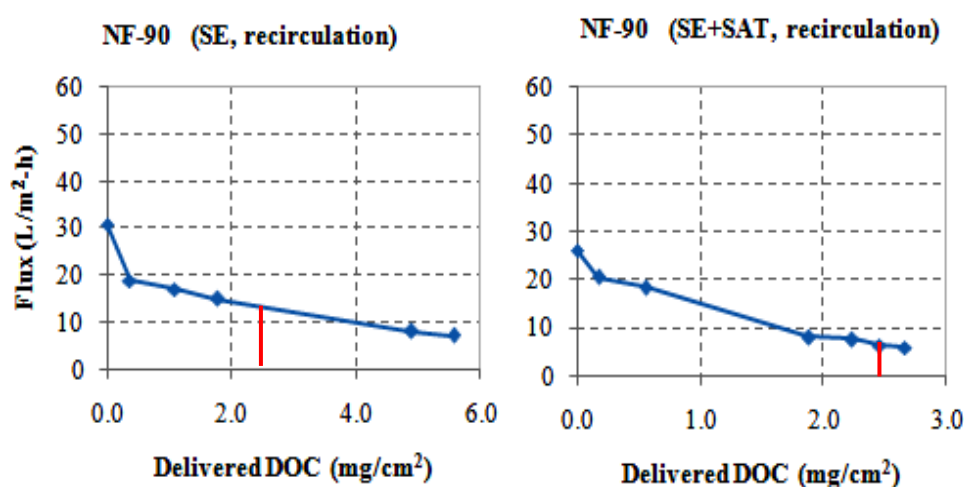


Figure 4-42. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT  
( $p=50$  psi,  $r = 8\%$ , with recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.5.3 DOC, TDS removal for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT with recirculation

DOC and TDS concentrations for the feed, permeate and concentrate for NF-90 filtration with recirculation of concentrate using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT are shown in Figure 4-43. Percentage removals of DOC and TDS for SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water were 97.0% and 93.3% respectively while the DOC and TDS removals when using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT were 97.2 and 91.7%, respectively. The table of water quality parameters for these experiments are presented in Appendix J.

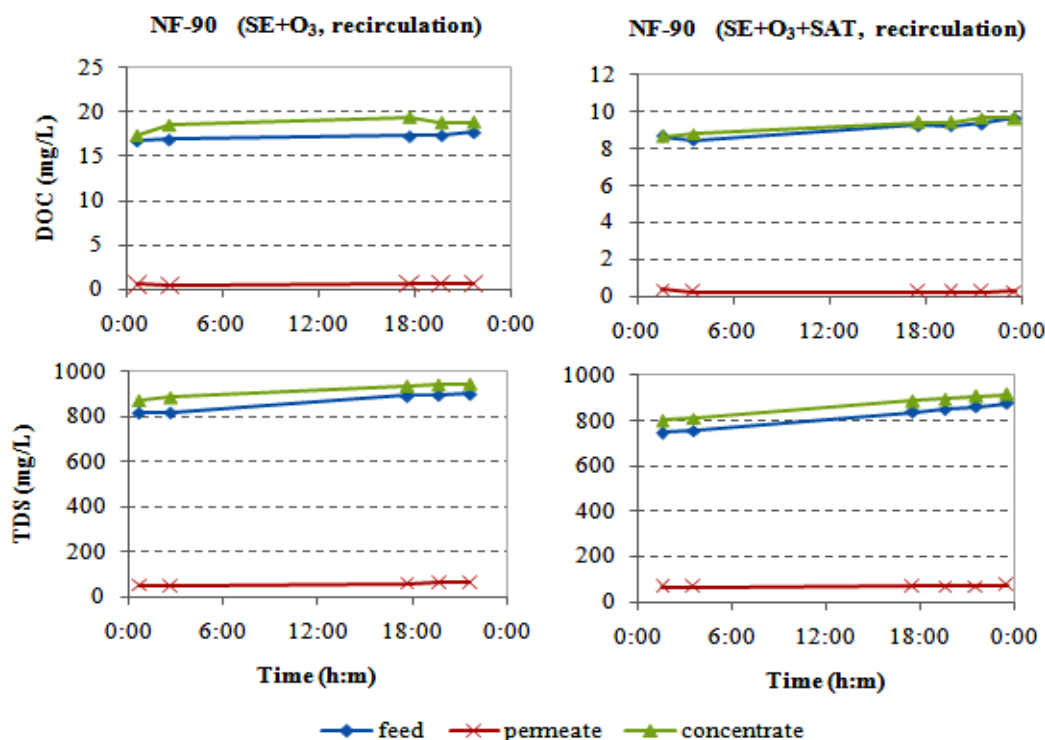


Figure 4-43. DOC, TDS values for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, with recirculation of concentrate)

#### 4.5.4 Flux decline for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT with recirculation

In terms of flux decline, SAT pre-treated SE+O<sub>3</sub> performed better when compared to SE+O<sub>3</sub> as feed water for NF-90 filtration with recirculation of concentrate. After 20 hours of filtration, the flux declined by 58% for SE+O<sub>3</sub> and only 43% for SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT as shown in Figure 4-44. This is quite an improvement when compared to using SE alone or SE+SAT (75% and 74% flux decline after 20 hours)

Flux against delivered DOC during nanofiltration for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT, with recirculation of concentrate as feed are plotted in Figure 4-45.

With the same feed pressure, the flux with SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT was higher, although the DOC concentration used for this experiment was also lower than that of SE+O<sub>3</sub>. The summaries of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT as feed water, with recirculation of concentrate are presented in Table 4-27 and Table 4-28, respectively. The values of flux and flux decline were interpolated at the same delivered DOC value of 5.4 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>. The results revealed that at this value of delivered DOC, the flux decline was 53% for SE alone as feed water and for SE+SAT, the flux decline was 52%.



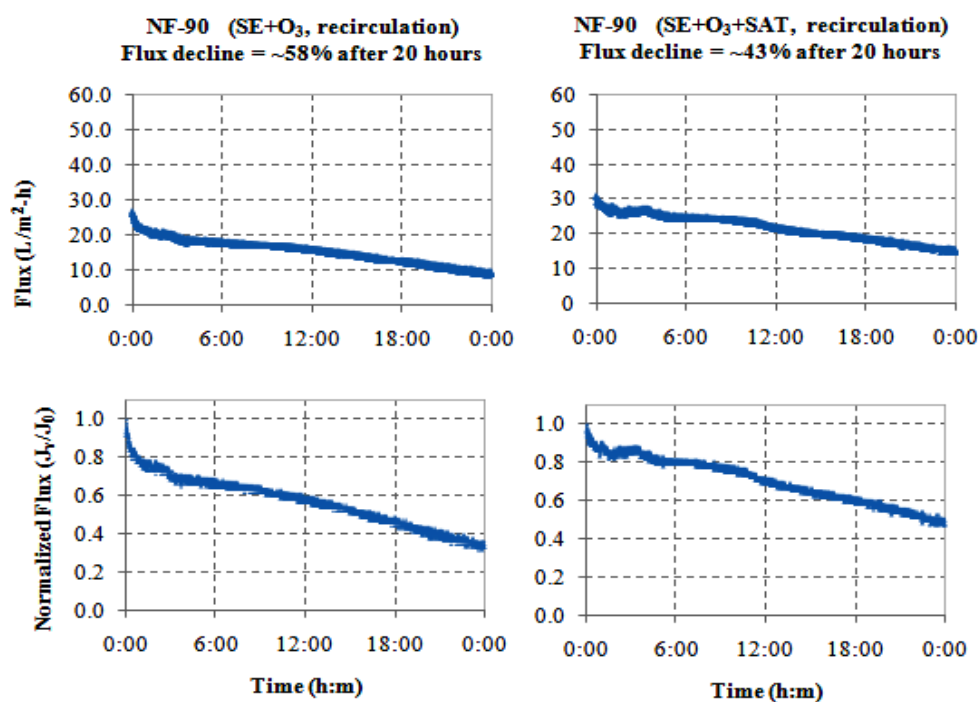


Figure 4-44. Flux and normalised flux for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, with recirculation of concentrate)

Table 4-27. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> (p=50 psi, r = 8%, with recirculation of concentrate)

| Time (h:m) | Flux, J (L/m <sup>2</sup> -h) | Flow (mL/min)            |                      | Feed vol, V <sub>f</sub> (L) | Feed DOC, C <sub>f</sub> (mg/L) | Delivered DOC (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|            |                               | Permeate, Q <sub>p</sub> | Feed, Q <sub>f</sub> |                              |                                 |                                     |
| 0:00       | 27.19                         | 6.30                     | 78.75                | 0.00                         | 16.75                           | 0.00                                |
| 0:40       | 21.58                         | 5.00                     | 62.50                | 2.50                         | 16.75                           | 0.30                                |
| 2:40       | 19.86                         | 4.60                     | 57.50                | 9.40                         | 16.87                           | 1.14                                |
| 17:40      | 12.95                         | 3.00                     | 37.50                | 43.16                        | 17.27                           | 5.30                                |
| 19:40      | 11.65                         | 2.70                     | 33.75                | 47.21                        | 17.37                           | 5.88                                |
| 21:40      | 10.36                         | 2.40                     | 30.00                | 50.81                        | 17.72                           | 6.41                                |

Table 4-28. Summary of flux decline and delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, with recirculation of concentrate)

| Time (h:m) | Flux, J (L/m <sup>2</sup> -h) | Flow (mL/min)            |                      | Feed vol, V <sub>f</sub> (L) | Feed DOC, C <sub>f</sub> (mg/L) | Delivered DOC (mg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|            |                               | Permeate, Q <sub>p</sub> | Feed, Q <sub>f</sub> |                              |                                 |                                     |
| 0:00       | 31.08                         | 7.20                     | 90.00                | 0.00                         | 8.68                            | 0.00                                |
| 1:32       | 26.76                         | 6.20                     | 77.50                | 7.13                         | 8.68                            | 0.45                                |
| 3:32       | 26.76                         | 6.20                     | 77.50                | 16.43                        | 8.46                            | 1.01                                |
| 17:32      | 18.99                         | 4.40                     | 55.00                | 62.64                        | 9.28                            | 4.00                                |
| 19:32      | 18.56                         | 4.30                     | 53.75                | 69.09                        | 9.26                            | 4.61                                |
| 21:32      | 16.40                         | 3.80                     | 47.50                | 74.79                        | 9.37                            | 5.01                                |
| 23:32      | 14.68                         | 3.40                     | 42.50                | 79.90                        | 9.67                            | 5.47                                |

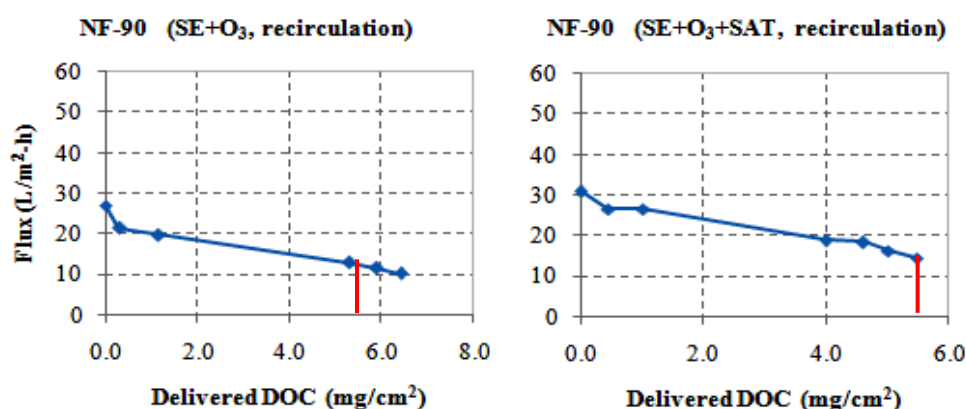


Figure 4-45. Delivered DOC for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT (p=50 psi, r = 8%, with recirculation of concentrate)

## 4.6 Practical implications of the study

SAT-NF systems for potable reuse can be applied in highly populated regions where options for new water sources are extremely limited. SAT removes some contaminants including the humic substances in wastewater with biodegradation as the dominant transformation process and the nanofiltration serves as the polishing step. SAT is envisioned to minimize pre-treatment before nanofiltration. However, because SAT pre-treated water will ultimately mix with the natural ground water utmost care should be taken to ensure that the system does not adversely affect the quality of existing ground water.

The following four treatment systems can be an appropriate wastewater treatment technology depending on cost limitation and the intended use of the product water:

1. SAT only
2. O<sub>3</sub> + SAT
3. SAT + NF
4. O<sub>3</sub> + SAT + NF



The first two technologies involving SAT and O<sub>3</sub>+SAT to treat wastewater may be applied for irrigation purposes. SAT treatment of wastewater is the least costly among the different alternatives and can be an appropriate technology for developing countries. The treatment of O<sub>3</sub>+SAT is more expensive because of the cost of ozonation. With post chlorination as a precautionary measure to eliminate any residual pathogenic organism associated with human excreta, the reclaimed water after the two treatment systems can be used for unrestricted irrigation of all types of food crops, including vegetables and fruits eaten uncooked. The use of SAT treatment alone of secondary effluent of municipal wastewater treatment plant with post chlorination for unrestricted irrigation of all types of food crops has been demonstrated and currently practiced in the Dan region wastewater treatment and reclamation scheme in Israel (Shelef et al., 1994).

The use of ozonation prior to SAT entails additional cost but maximizes the removal of humics during SAT by conversion of slowly biodegradable and non-biodegradable fractions of DOC into easily biodegradable component, which improves the organic matter removal in SAT. Ozonation prior to SAT also promotes sustainable long term operation of NF membrane because bio-fouling is minimized as well as organic fouling due to the removal of proteins in the SAT process. The additional cost of ozonation can be offset by less frequency of cleaning and longer operation of the NF membranes.

The cost of nanofiltration may preclude developing countries from implementing its use. Options 3 and 4 which include nanofiltration may be more appropriate for developed countries. SAT + NF can be applied in potable reuse; the product water can be injected into the aquifer or mixed with other sources of potable water and additional treatment may be required as polishing steps before distribution. If tight NF/RO is used after SAT, then direct potable reuse of wastewater is possible.

The following table summarises the relative cost and relative effectiveness in terms of DOC and organic micro-pollutant (OMP) removal of the four treatment options for wastewater reuse.

Table 4-29. Relative cost and DOC and OMP removal of different treatment options

| Treatment                 | Cost   | DOC removal | OMP removal |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| SAT                       | +      | +           | -           |
| O <sub>3</sub> + SAT      | ++     | +           | -/+         |
| SAT + NF                  | +++    | +++         | +           |
| O <sub>3</sub> + SAT + NF | ++++ ↓ | +++ ↓       | ++ ↓        |

Note: direction of arrow indicates increasing cost or increasing removal of contaminant

## 5 Conclusions and Recommendations

### 5.1 Conclusions

Based on the results of laboratory-scale soil column studies and nanofiltration experiments, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- ✚ In soil column studies simulating SAT, about 23.9% of DOC was removed from secondary effluent. DOC removal from secondary effluent increased to 25.6% by means of pre-ozonation (ozone to DOC ratio of 1 mg O<sub>3</sub> / mg DOC).
- ✚ Preferential removal or reduction in intensity of protein-like (15.8%) over humic-like primary (9.3%) and humic-like secondary (7.6%) fractions of DOC using SE alone as influent was demonstrated by the SAT simulation.
- ✚ Pre-ozonation of secondary effluent complemented SAT by reducing humic-like 1 and humic-like 2 (as much 83.2% and 77.4% reduction, respectively) and moderate reduction of protein-like (12.8% reduction) fractions of the DOC in the secondary effluent.
- ✚ Pre-ozonation converted the organic matter content of secondary effluent into less humic (reduction of UVA<sub>254</sub> value from 0.42 to 0.18 Ab/cm) and less aromatic character (reduction of SUVA from 2.61 to 1.27 L/m-mg).
- ✚ Based on the DOC degradation model, ozonation increased the easily biodegradable fraction of DOC from 8.2% to 19.9%. Furthermore, ozonation increased the maximum possible removal of DOC from secondary effluent through biodegradation in the soil column from 22.5 to 27.6 %.
- ✚ Removal efficiencies of DOC, TDS and UVA<sub>254</sub> during nanofiltration were less affected by feed water characteristics than membrane type. Slightly higher removals of DOC and UVA<sub>254</sub> were obtained with NF-90 than with NF-270. The efficiency of TDS removal for NF-90 is around twice that of NF-270.
- ✚ Both feed water characteristics and membrane type had substantial effect on flux decline during nanofiltration. With SAT pre-treatment of SE and SE+O<sub>3</sub>, the flux decline at same delivered DOC were lower for both NF-270 and NF-90 than those without SAT pre-treatment. For NF-270, the flux decline was reduced from 8% (SE alone) to 6% (SAT pre-treated SE) at delivered DOC of 3.5 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> and from 10% (SE+O<sub>3</sub>) to 5% (SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT) at delivered DOC of 2.7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>. Similarly for NF-90, the flux decline was lessened from 50% (SE alone) to 32% (SAT pre-treated SE) at delivered DOC of 1.6 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> and from 35% (SE+O<sub>3</sub>) to 21% (SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT) at delivered DOC of 1.4 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>. From these figures, the flux decline for NF-270 was consistently lower than with the tighter NF-90 membranes with any type of feed water.
- ✚ In general, it can be concluded SAT pre-treatment before NF membrane could be an effective technology for water reuse applications as SAT pre-treatment not only reduces the fouling of NF membranes but also removes other contaminants and allows longer operation of NF system.



---

## 5.2 Recommendations

The following are recommended for further development of SAT+NF technology:

- ✚ Other pre-treatment options for SAT like advanced oxidation processes should be studied for optimization of SAT-NF systems.
- ✚ Similar study should be conducted using SAT effluent from existing or pilot plants to evaluate the performance of long term SAT and nanofiltration systems.
- ✚ A more detailed investigation on molecular weight (MW) distribution of the feed water organic matter as well as the amount of hydrophilic/hydrophobic organic fraction in different MW ranges will be helpful to describe fully the membrane fouling mechanisms of SAT-NF systems.
- ✚ Effect of SAT+NF on the removal of other contaminants namely organic micro-pollutants and pathogens should be studied in detail.

## 6 References

- Amy, G., & Drewes, J. (2007). Soil aquifer treatment (sat) as a natural and sustainable wastewater reclamation/reuse technology: Fate of wastewater effluent organic matter (efom) and trace organic compounds. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 129(1-3), 19-26.
- Aptel, P., & Buckley, C. A. (1996). Categories of membrane operations. In J. Mallevalle, P. E. Odendaal & M. R. Wiesner (Eds.), *Water treatment membrane processes* (pp. 2.1-2.24). New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Asano, T., Burton, F. L., Leverenz, H. L., Tsuchihashi, R., & Tchobanoglous, G. (2007). *Water reuse issues, technologies, and applications*. New York: McGraw Hill.
- Asano, T., & Cotruvo, J. A. (2004). Groundwater recharge with reclaimed municipal wastewater: Health and regulatory considerations. *Water Research*, 38(8), 1941-1951.
- Baig, S., Hansmann, G., & Paolini, B. (2008). Ozone oxidation of oestrogenic active substances in wastewater and drinking water. *Water Science and Technology*, 58(2), 451-458.
- Baker, A., & Spencer, R. G. M. (2004). Characterization of dissolved organic matter from source to sea using fluorescence and absorbance spectroscopy. *Science of the Total Environment*, 333(1-3), 217-232.
- Bartels, C. (2007). Nanofiltration technology and applications. In M. Wilf (Ed.), *Membrane desalination technology*. L'aquila: Balaban Desalination Publications.
- Boussu, K., Zhang, Y., Cocquyt, J., Van der Meeren, P., Volodin, A., Van Haesendonck, C., et al. (2006). Characterization of polymeric nanofiltration membranes for systematic analysis of membrane performance. *Journal of Membrane Science*, 278(1-2), 418-427.
- Bouwer, H. (1996a). Issues in artificial recharge. *Water Science and Technology*, 33(10-11), 381-390.
- Bouwer, H. (1996b). New developments in groundwater recharge and soil aquifer treatment of wastewater for reuse *Water reuse 96: Proc., awwa conference, san diego*. Denver, Colorado: American Water Works Association.
- Bowen, W. R., Calvo, J. I., & Hernandez, A. (1995). Steps of membrane blocking in flux decline during protein microfiltration. *Journal of Membrane Science*, 101(1-2), 153-165.
- Braeken, L., Van der Bruggen, B., & Vandecasteele, C. (2006). Flux decline in nanofiltration due to adsorption of dissolved organic compounds: Model prediction of time dependency. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 110(6), 2957-2962.
- Cha, W., Choi, H., Kim, J., & Kim, I. S. (2004). Evaluation of wastewater effluents for soil aquifer treatment in south korea. *Water Science and Technology*, 50(2), 315-322.
- Chellam, S. (2000). Effects of nanofiltration on trihalomethane and haloacetic acid precursor removal and speciation in waters containing low concentrations of bromide ion. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 34(9), 1813-1820.
- Chellam, S., Chen, D. T., & Francis, D. J. (2001). Effects of source water location, season, and nanofilter type on permeate water quality. *Environmental Engineering Science*, 18(4), 249-258.



- Chow, A. T., Dahlgren, R. A., Zhang, Q., & Wong, P. K. (2008). Relationships between specific ultraviolet absorbance and trihalomethane precursors of different carbon sources. *Journal of Water Supply Research and Technology-Aqua*, 57(7), 471-480.
- Chu, L. B., Yan, S. T., Xing, X. H., Yu, A. F., Sun, X. L., & Jurcik, B. (2008). Enhanced sludge solubilization by microbubble ozonation. *Chemosphere*, 72(2), 205-212.
- Dillon, P., Pavelic, P., Toze, S., Rinck-Pfeiffer, S., Martin, R., Knapton, A., et al. (2006). Role of aquifer storage in water reuse. *Desalination*, 188(1-3), 123-134.
- Drewes, J. E., & Fox, P. (1999). Fate of natural organic matter (nom) during groundwater recharge using reclaimed water. *Water Science and Technology*, 40(9), 241-248.
- Drewes, J. E., & Jekel, M. (1998). Behavior of doc and aox using advanced treated wastewater for groundwater recharge. *Water Research*, 32(10), 3125-3133.
- Drewes, J. E., Reinhard, M., & Fox, P. (2003). Comparing microfiltration-reverse osmosis and soil-aquifer treatment for indirect potable reuse of water. *Water Research*, 37(15), 3612-3621.
- Drewes, J. E., & Shore, L. (2001). Concerns about pharmaceuticals in water reuse, groundwater recharge, and animal waste. In C. Daughton & T. Jones-Lepp (Series Ed.) *Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products in the Environment. ACS Symposium Series*, 171 (pp. 206-208).
- Ekama, G. A., & Wentzel, M. C. (2008). Organic material removal. In M. Henze, M. C. M. Van Loosdrecht, G. A. Ekama & D. Brdjanovic (Eds.), *Biological wastewater treatment*. London: IWA Publishing.
- Fane, A. G. (1996). Membranes for water production and wastewater reuse. *Desalination*, 106(1-3), 1-9.
- Fox, P., Aboshanp, W., & Alsamadi, B. (2005). Analysis of soils to demonstrate sustained organic carbon removal during soil aquifer treatment. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 34(1), 156-163.
- Fox, P., Narayanaswamy, K., Genz, A., & Drewes, J. E. (2001). Water quality transformations during soil aquifer treatment at the mesa northwest water reclamation plant, USA. *Water Science and Technology*, 43(10), 343-350.
- Gerba, C. P. (2008). Pathogen removal. In M. Henze, M. C. M. van Loosdrecht, G. A. Ekama & D. Brdjanovic (Eds.), *Biological wastewater treatment: Principles, modelling and design* (pp. 221-244). London: IWA Publishing.
- Goldman, M., & Leguiller, M. (1982). Activation of oxygen in the electrical discharge and ozone formation kinetics. In W. J. Masschelein (Ed.), *Ozonation manual for water and wastewater treatment* (pp. 3-8). Chichester: John Wiley & Sons.
- Her, N., Amy, G., Chung, J., Yoon, J., & Yoon, Y. (2008). Characterizing dissolved organic matter and evaluating associated nanofiltration membrane fouling. *Chemosphere*, 70(3), 495-502.
- Her, N., Amy, G., Plottu-Pecheux, A., & Yoon, Y. (2007). Identification of nanofiltration membrane foulants. *Water Research*, 41(17), 3936-3947.
- Houston, S. L., Duryea, P. D., & Hong, R. (1999). Infiltration considerations for ground-water recharge with waste effluent. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering-Asce*, 125(5), 264-272.
- IUPAC (1985). Reporting physisorption data. *International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry*(57), 603.
- Jarusutthirak, C., & Amy, G. (2001). Membrane filtration of wastewater effluents for reuse: Effluent organic matter rejection and fouling. *Water Science and Technology*, 43(10), 225-232.



- Jarusutthirak, C., Amy, G., & Croue, J.-P. (2002). Fouling characteristics of wastewater effluent organic matter (efom) isolates on nf and uf membranes. *Desalination*, 145, 247-255.
- Jarusutthirak, C., Amy, G., & Croue, J.-P. (2007). Understanding soluble microbial products (smp) as a component of effluent organic matter (efom). *Water Research*, 41(12), 2787-2793.
- Kahawita, K. I. (2008). *Effect of aop and mbr effluent on performance of soil aquifer treatment systems*. UNESCO-IHE, Delft.
- Kanarek, A., & Michail, M. (1996). Groundwater recharge with municipal effluent: Dan region reclamation project, israel. *Water Science and Technology*, 34(11), 227-233.
- Katukiza, A. Y. (2006). *Effect of wastewater quality and process parameters on removal of organic matter during soil aquifer treatment*. UNESCO-IHE, Delft.
- Kemsley, J. (2008). Treating sewage for drinking water. *Chemical & Engineering News*, 86(4), 71-73.
- Kim, H. C., & Dempsey, B. A. (2008). Effects of wastewater effluent organic materials on fouling in ultrafiltration. *Water Research*, 42(13), 3379-3384.
- Kopchynski, T., Fox, P., Alsmadi, B., & Berner, M. (1996). The effects of soil type and effluent pre-treatment on soil aquifer treatment. *Water Science and Technology*, 34(11), 235-242.
- Lee, N. H., Amy, G., Croue, J. P., & Buisson, H. (2004). Identification and understanding of fouling in low-pressure membrane (mf/uf) filtration by natural organic matter (nom). *Water Research*, 38(20), 4511-4523.
- Leenheer, J. A., & Croue, J. P. (2003). Characterizing aquatic dissolved organic matter. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 37(1), 18A-26A.
- Li, G. H., Tang, Z. W., Mays, L. W., & Fox, P. (2000). New methodology for optimal operation of soil aquifer treatment systems. *Water Resources Management*, 14(1), 13-33.
- Mansell, J., Drewes, J. E., & Rauch, T. (2004). Removal mechanisms of endocrine disrupting compounds (steroids) during soil aquifer treatment. *Water Science and Technology*, 50(2), 229-237.
- Mousa, H. A., & Al-Hitmi, S. A. (2007). Treatability of wastewater and membrane fouling. *Desalination*, 217(1-3), 65-73.
- Mulder, M. (1996). *Basic principles of membrane technology* (Second ed.). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Musabe, K. (2007). *Characterisation of organic matter removal during soil aquifer treatment and analysis of the effect of pre-ozonation on removal efficiency*. UNESCO-IHE, Delft.
- Pi, Y. Z., & Wang, J. L. (2006). A field study of advanced municipal wastewater treatment technology for artificial groundwater recharge. *Journal of Environmental Sciences-China*, 18(6), 1056-1060.
- Qasim, S. R. (1999). *Wastewater treatment plants: Planning, design and operation* (2nd ed.). Boca Raton: CRC Press LLC.
- Quanrud, D. M., Arnold, R. G., Wilson, L. G., & Conklin, M. H. (1996). Effect of soil type on water quality improvement during soil aquifer treatment. *Water Science and Technology*, 33(10-11), 419-431.
- Rivas, J., Gimeno, O., & Beltran, F. (2009). Wastewater recycling: Application of ozone based treatments to secondary effluents. *Chemosphere*, 74(6), 854-859.
- Sharma, S., & Amy, G. (2008). Some design and operational aspects of soil aquifer treatment systems. Unpublished Lecture Notes. UNESCO-IHE.





- Shelef, G., Azov, Y., Kanarek, A., Zac, G., & Shaw, A. (1994). The dan region sewerage waste-water treatment and reclamation scheme. *Water Science and Technology*, 30(9), 229-238.
- Shon, H. K., Vigneswaran, S., Kim, I. S., Cho, J., & Ngo, H. H. (2006a). Fouling of ultrafiltration membrane by effluent organic matter: A detailed characterization using different organic fractions in wastewater. *Journal of Membrane Science*, 278(1-2), 232-238.
- Shon, H. K., Vigneswaran, S., & Snyder, S. A. (2006b). Effluent organic matter (efom) in wastewater: Constituents, effects, and treatment. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology*, 36(4), 327-374.
- Siddiqui, M. S., Amy, G. L., & Murphy, B. D. (1997). Ozone enhanced removal of natural organic matter from drinking water sources. *Water Research*, 31(12), 3098-3106.
- van der Bruggen, B., & Geens, J. (2008). Nanofiltration. In N. N. Li, A. G. Fane, W. S. W. Ho & T. Matsuura (Eds.), *Advanced membrane technology and applications*. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- van der Bruggen, B., Vandecasteele, C., Van Gestel, T., Doyen, W., & Leysen, R. (2003). A review of pressure-driven membrane processes in wastewater treatment and drinking water production. *Environmental Progress*, 22(1), 46-56.
- von Gunten, U. (2003). Ozonation of drinking water: Part i. Oxidation kinetics and product formation. *Water Research*, 37(7), 1443-1467.
- Wiesner, M. R., & Aptel, P. (1996). Mass transport and permeate flux and fouling in pressure driven processes. In J. Mallevalle, P. E. Odendaal & M. R. Wiesner (Eds.), *Water treatment membrane processes* (pp. 4.1-4.30). New York: McGraw-Hill.

## 7 Appendices

### Appendix A. Ripening of Soil Columns with SE

#### Process conditions during ripening of SC-1 and SC-2

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| Feed water | : | Secondary effluent (SE)                    |
| HLR        | : | 1.25 +/- 0.5 m/day                         |
| Media      | : | Silica sand (0.8-1.25mm), total depth = 5m |
| Columns    | : | 2-pvc pipes each 100 mm diameter in series |

Table A-1. Dissolved oxygen for SC-1 fed with SE during ripening period

| Date     | Time (day) | C <sub>0</sub><br>(mg/L)<br>at SP-R | C (mg/L)<br>at SP-14 | DO<br>consumed |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 28-11-08 | 25         | 7.3                                 | 3.3                  | 54.8%          |
| 1-12-08  | 28         | 8.2                                 | 3.1                  | 62.2%          |
| 3-12-08  | 30         | 8.6                                 | 2.5                  | 70.9%          |
| 5-12-08  | 32         | 8.2                                 | 3                    | 63.4%          |
| 10-12-08 | 37         | 8.1                                 | 2.9                  | 64.2%          |
| 12-12-08 | 39         | 8.2                                 | 3.2                  | 61.0%          |
| 15-12-08 | 42         | 8.6                                 | 3.3                  | 61.6%          |
| 22-12-08 | 49         | 8.6                                 | 3.6                  | 58.1%          |
| 29-12-08 | 56         | 8.4                                 | 3.5                  | 58.3%          |
| 30-12-08 | 57         | 8.8                                 | 3.7                  | 58.0%          |
| 31-12-08 | 58         | 8.5                                 | 3.6                  | 57.6%          |
| 5-01-09  | 63         | 9                                   | 3.1                  | 65.6%          |
| Average  |            | 8.4                                 | 3.2                  | 61.3%          |

Table A-2. Dissolved oxygen for SC-2 fed with SE during ripening period

| Date     | Time (day) | C <sub>0</sub><br>(mg/L)<br>at SP-R | C (mg/L)<br>at SP-14 | DO<br>consumed |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 28-11-08 | 25         | 8.1                                 | 1.6                  | 80.2%          |
| 1-12-08  | 28         | 9.3                                 | 1.2                  | 87.1%          |
| 3-12-08  | 30         | 9                                   | 2.8                  | 68.9%          |
| 5-12-08  | 32         | 8.8                                 | 3.3                  | 62.5%          |
| 8-12-08  | 35         | 9.4                                 | 2.3                  | 75.5%          |
| 10-12-08 | 37         | 9                                   | 2                    | 77.8%          |
| 12-12-08 | 39         | 9.1                                 | 2.9                  | 68.1%          |
| 15-12-08 | 42         | 9.4                                 | 2.4                  | 74.5%          |
| 19-12-08 | 46         | 9                                   | 1.8                  | 80.0%          |
| 22-12-08 | 49         | 9                                   | 2.8                  | 68.9%          |
| 29-12-08 | 56         | 9.1                                 | 2.8                  | 69.2%          |
| 31-12-08 | 58         | 9.1                                 | 3                    | 67.0%          |
| 5-01-09  | 63         | 9.2                                 | 2.1                  | 77.2%          |
| Average  |            | 9.0                                 | 2.4                  | 73.6%          |



Table A-3. DOC measurements for SC-1 fed with SE during ripening period

| Date     | Time (day) | C <sub>0</sub> (mg/L) at SP-1 | C (mg/L) at SP-14 | DOC Removal (C/C <sub>0</sub> ) |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10-11-08 | 7          | 13.01                         | 11.23             | 86.3%                           |
| 12-11-08 | 9          | 11.27                         | 9.75              | 86.5%                           |
| 14-11-08 | 11         | 7.16                          | 4.78              | 66.8%                           |
| 17-11-08 | 14         | 9.08                          | 5.55              | 61.1%                           |
| 19-11-08 | 16         | 5.42                          | 4.40              | 81.3%                           |
| 21-11-08 | 18         | 5.44                          | 4.48              | 82.4%                           |
| 24-11-08 | 21         | 8.06                          | 6.15              | 76.3%                           |
| 26-11-08 | 23         | 13.37                         | 9.85              | 73.7%                           |
| 28-11-08 | 25         | 12.44                         | 10.03             | 80.6%                           |
| 1-12-08  | 28         | 10.85                         | 9.54              | 88.0%                           |
| 3-12-08  | 30         | 8.45                          | 7.97              | 94.4%                           |
| 5-12-08  | 32         | 9.62                          | 8.22              | 85.4%                           |
| 8-12-08  | 35         | 10.96                         | 8.75              | 79.9%                           |
| 10-12-08 | 37         | 13.67                         | 8.20              | 60.0%                           |
| 12-12-08 | 39         | 9.55                          | 8.87              | 92.9%                           |
| 15-12-08 | 42         | 9.72                          | 8.60              | 88.5%                           |
| 17-12-08 | 44         | 10.73                         | 8.64              | 80.5%                           |
| 19-12-08 | 46         | 14.92                         | 8.36              | 56.0%                           |
| 22-12-08 | 49         | 15.34                         | 12.18             | 79.4%                           |
| 24-12-08 | 51         | 17.64                         | 14.14             | 80.2%                           |
| 29-12-08 | 56         | 15.80                         | 11.36             | 71.9%                           |
| 31-12-08 | 58         | 17.24                         | 14.53             | 84.3%                           |
| 5-01-09  | 63         | 14.90                         | 12.61             | 84.6%                           |
| 9-01-09  | 67         | 11.82                         | 10.09             | 85.4%                           |
| 12-01-09 | 70         | 17.34                         | 14.80             | 85.4%                           |

Table A-4. DOC measurements for SC-2 fed with SE during ripening period

| Date     | Time (day) | C <sub>0</sub> (mg/L)<br>at SP-1 | C (mg/L) at<br>SP-14 | DOC Ratio<br>(C/C <sub>0</sub> ) |
|----------|------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 10-11-08 | 7          | 12.01                            | 7.10                 | 59.1%                            |
| 12-11-08 | 9          | 13.12                            | 10.29                | 78.4%                            |
| 14-11-08 | 11         | 5.78                             | 6.25                 | 108.1%                           |
| 17-11-08 | 14         | 4.34                             | 4.34                 | 100.1%                           |
| 19-11-08 | 16         | 5.35                             | 4.54                 | 84.8%                            |
| 21-11-08 | 18         | 5.60                             | 4.14                 | 74.1%                            |
| 24-11-08 | 21         | 7.82                             | 6.00                 | 76.8%                            |
| 26-11-08 | 23         | 12.63                            | 9.61                 | 76.1%                            |
| 28-11-08 | 25         | 13.39                            | 10.21                | 76.3%                            |
| 1-12-08  | 28         | 9.39                             | 9.48                 | 100.9%                           |
| 3-12-08  | 30         | 7.58                             | 7.90                 | 104.2%                           |
| 5-12-08  | 32         | 7.87                             | 7.41                 | 94.2%                            |
| 8-12-08  | 35         | 9.62                             | 7.89                 | 82.1%                            |
| 10-12-08 | 37         | 8.03                             | 8.12                 | 101.1%                           |
| 12-12-08 | 39         | 8.84                             | 9.20                 | 104.0%                           |
| 15-12-08 | 42         | 8.75                             | 8.06                 | 92.1%                            |
| 17-12-08 | 44         | 8.86                             | 8.94                 | 100.9%                           |
| 19-12-08 | 46         | 12.39                            | 8.30                 | 67.0%                            |
| 22-12-08 | 49         | 12.92                            | 11.64                | 90.1%                            |
| 24-12-08 | 51         | 15.90                            | 12.95                | 81.5%                            |
| 29-12-08 | 56         | 17.76                            | 17.15                | 96.5%                            |
| 31-12-08 | 58         | 15.99                            | 15.25                | 95.4%                            |
| 5-01-09  | 63         | 13.68                            | 12.27                | 89.7%                            |
| 9-01-09  | 67         | 11.29                            | 10.61                | 94.0%                            |
| 12-01-09 | 70         | 16.02                            | 14.22                | 88.8%                            |



## Appendix B. Soil Columns fed with SE after the ripening period

### Process conditions for SC-1 and SC-2 after ripening period

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| Feed water | : | Secondary effluent (SE)                    |
| HLR        | : | 1.25 +/- 0.5 m/day                         |
| Media      | : | Silica sand (0.8-1.25mm), total depth = 5m |
| Columns    | : | 2-pvc pipes each 100 mm diameter in series |

Table B-1. WQ parameters measurements for SC-1 fed with SE for Profile-1

| Date: 9-01-09  |           | Column Age: 67 days |      |               |            |          |                          |             |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------|------|---------------|------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Sampling point | Depth (m) | O <sub>2</sub> mg/L | pH   | EC $\mu$ S/cm | Temp deg C | DOC mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub> Ab/cm | SUVA L/m-mg |
| SP-R           | 0.00      | 7.6                 | 7.86 | 1191          | 19.1       | 13.44    | 0.415                    | 3.088       |
| SP-0           | 0.02      | 7.9                 | 7.88 | 1194          | 18.7       | 13.07    | 0.387                    | 2.961       |
| SP-1           | 0.08      | 5.8                 | 7.73 | 1198          | 18.5       | 11.82    | 0.480                    | 4.061       |
| SP-2           | 0.14      | 4.8                 | 7.69 | 1199          | 18.7       | 11.98    | 0.413                    | 3.447       |
| SP-4           | 0.34      | 3.4                 | 7.59 | 1202          | 19.1       | 11.31    | 0.405                    | 3.581       |
| SP-5           | 0.48      | 3.2                 | 7.58 | 1199          | 18.8       | 11.06    | 0.402                    | 3.635       |
| SP-6           | 0.98      | 3.0                 | 7.53 | 1197          | 19.5       | 10.36    | 0.376                    | 3.629       |
| SP-7           | 1.48      | 2.4                 | 7.54 | 1196          | 19.0       | 10.30    | 0.382                    | 3.709       |
| SP-8           | 1.98      | 2.8                 | 7.53 | 1194          | 19.0       | 10.45    | 0.379                    | 3.627       |
| SP-9           | 2.58      | 3.8                 | 7.64 | 1187          | 18.7       | 10.60    | 0.392                    | 3.698       |
| SP-10          | 3.18      | 4.0                 | 7.67 | 1190          | 18.6       | 10.16    | 0.396                    | 3.898       |
| SP-11          | 3.68      | 3.0                 | 7.60 | 1181          | 18.7       | 10.45    | 0.375                    | 3.589       |
| SP-12          | 4.18      | 3.0                 | 7.58 | 1188          | 19.0       | 10.77    | 0.371                    | 3.445       |
| SP-13          | 4.68      | 3.2                 | 7.58 | 1189          | 18.9       | 10.43    | 0.389                    | 3.730       |
| SP-14          | 5.00      | 3.2                 | 7.62 | 1181          | 19.0       | 10.09    | 0.386                    | 3.826       |
| SP-15          | 5.00      | 4.2                 | 7.52 | 1182          | 18.8       | 10.18    | 0.380                    | 3.733       |



Table B-2. WQ parameters measurements for SC-1 fed with SE for Profile-2

| <b>Date:</b> 15-01-09 |           | <b>Column Age:</b> 73 days |      |               |            |          |                          |             |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------|---------------|------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Sampling point        | Depth (m) | O <sub>2</sub> mg/L        | pH   | EC $\mu$ S/cm | Temp deg C | DOC mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub> Ab/cm | SUVA L/m-mg |
| SP-R                  | 0.00      | 7.4                        | 7.86 | 1200          | 21.1       | 15.27    | 0.376                    | 2.462       |
| SP-0                  | 0.02      | 7.4                        | 7.82 | 1196          | 21.1       | 14.60    | 0.373                    | 2.555       |
| SP-1                  | 0.08      | 5.9                        | 7.69 | 1197          | 21.3       | 14.20    | 0.365                    | 2.570       |
| SP-2                  | 0.14      | 3.9                        | 7.60 | 1189          | 21.9       | 13.70    | 0.379                    | 2.766       |
| SP-4                  | 0.34      | 5.4                        | 7.62 | 1194          | 21.6       | 13.32    | 0.365                    | 2.740       |
| SP-5                  | 0.48      | 4.5                        | 7.58 | 1197          | 21.1       | 12.91    | 0.367                    | 2.843       |
| SP-6                  | 0.98      | 3.9                        | 7.57 | 1196          | 21.1       | 12.59    | 0.361                    | 2.867       |
| SP-7                  | 1.48      | 4.7                        | 7.61 | 1195          | 22.7       | 12.29    | 0.356                    | 2.897       |
| SP-8                  | 1.98      | 4.2                        | 7.60 | 1197          | 21.7       | 12.17    | 0.356                    | 2.925       |
| SP-9                  | 2.58      | 3.9                        | 7.59 | 1199          | 20.6       | 12.13    | 0.348                    | 2.869       |
| SP-10                 | 3.18      | 3.7                        | 7.55 | 1188          | 22.1       | 11.98    | 0.353                    | 2.947       |
| SP-11                 | 3.68      | 3.5                        | 7.57 | 1204          | 21.5       | 11.78    | 0.347                    | 2.946       |
| SP-12                 | 4.18      | 3.7                        | 7.56 | 1199          | 21.5       | 11.81    | 0.355                    | 3.006       |
| SP-13                 | 4.68      | 4.5                        | 7.59 | 1206          | 20.7       | 11.94    | 0.358                    | 2.998       |
| SP-14                 | 5.00      | 5.7                        | 7.63 | 1198          | 20.7       | 11.72    | 0.353                    | 3.012       |
| SP-15                 | 5.00      | 3.5                        | 7.37 | 1205          | 20.2       | 12.60    | 0.350                    | 2.778       |

Table B-3. WQ parameters measurements for SC-2 fed with SE for Profile-1

| Sampling point | Depth (m) | O <sub>2</sub> mg/L | pH   | EC $\mu$ S/cm | Temp deg C | DOC mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub> Ab/cm | SUVA L/m-mg |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------|------|---------------|------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| SP-R           | 0.00      | 8.6                 | 8.17 | 1190          | 19.0       | 13.45    | 0.487                    | 3.621       |
| SP-0           | 0.02      | 3.9                 | 7.75 | 1191          | 18.6       | 12.14    | 0.407                    | 3.353       |
| SP-1           | 0.08      | 4.4                 | 7.76 | 1197          | 18.8       | 11.29    | 0.394                    | 3.490       |
| SP-2           | 0.14      | 3.8                 | 7.70 | 1197          | 18.9       | 11.47    | 0.404                    | 3.522       |
| SP-3           | 0.24      | 3.8                 | 7.66 | 1199          | 18.6       | 11.82    | 0.415                    | 3.511       |
| SP-4           | 0.34      | 3.5                 | 7.66 | 1196          | 18.5       | 10.98    | 0.386                    | 3.515       |
| SP-5           | 0.48      | 3.1                 | 7.71 | 1197          | 19.3       | 10.77    | 0.390                    | 3.621       |
| SP-6           | 0.98      | 3.9                 | 7.73 | 1201          | 18.6       | 10.98    | 0.394                    | 3.588       |
| SP-7           | 1.48      | 3.1                 | 7.74 | 1198          | 18.9       | 10.67    | 0.381                    | 3.571       |
| SP-8           | 1.98      | 4.4                 | 7.78 | 1193          | 18.9       | 10.78    | 0.389                    | 3.609       |
| SP-9           | 2.58      | 4.0                 | 7.78 | 1182          | 18.5       | 10.73    | 0.381                    | 3.551       |
| SP-10          | 3.18      | 4.8                 | 7.73 | 1188          | 18.7       | 10.30    | 0.408                    | 3.961       |
| SP-11          | 3.68      | 5.4                 | 7.81 | 1196          | 17.8       | 11.01    | 0.396                    | 3.597       |
| SP-12          | 4.18      | 3.1                 | 7.74 | 1187          | 18.6       | 10.54    | 0.377                    | 3.577       |
| SP-13          | 4.68      | 2.7                 | 7.70 | 1186          | 19.3       | 10.06    | 0.389                    | 3.867       |
| SP-14          | 5.00      | 3.5                 | 7.81 | 1188          | 17.7       | 10.61    | 0.376                    | 3.544       |
| SP-15          | 5.00      | 3.6                 | 7.65 | 1185          | 18.8       | 10.69    | 0.378                    | 3.536       |

Table B-4. WQ parameters measurements for SC-2 fed with SE for Profile-2

| <b>Date:</b> 9-01-09 |           | <b>Column Age:</b> 73 days |      |          |            |          |                          |             |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Sampling point       | Depth (m) | O <sub>2</sub> mg/L        | pH   | EC mS/cm | Temp deg C | DOC mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub> Ab/cm | SUVA L/m-mg |
| SP-R                 | 0.00      | 8.1                        | 8.09 | 1186     | 21.1       | 15.05    | 0.366                    | 2.432       |
| SP-0                 | 0.02      | 5.5                        | 7.77 | 1202     | 21.0       | 13.45    | 0.347                    | 2.580       |
| SP-1                 | 0.08      | 4.7                        | 7.71 | 1196     | 21.2       | 13.35    | 0.337                    | 2.524       |
| SP-2                 | 0.14      | 4.2                        | 7.68 | 1197     | 21.4       | 13.44    | 0.336                    | 2.500       |
| SP-3                 | 0.24      | 4.6                        | 7.69 | 1195     | 21.3       | 12.66    | 0.331                    | 2.615       |
| SP-4                 | 0.34      | 4.1                        | 7.70 | 1199     | 20.9       | 12.66    | 0.335                    | 2.646       |
| SP-5                 | 0.48      | 5.2                        | 7.71 | 1192     | 21.2       | 12.33    | 0.346                    | 2.806       |
| SP-6                 | 0.98      | 2.9                        | 7.64 | 1194     | 21.7       | 12.23    | 0.333                    | 2.723       |
| SP-7                 | 1.48      | 3.3                        | 7.64 | 1198     | 21.4       | 12.34    | 0.340                    | 2.755       |
| SP-8                 | 1.98      | 3.5                        | 7.66 | 1194     | 21.5       | 12.67    | 0.344                    | 2.715       |
| SP-9                 | 2.58      | 2.9                        | 7.67 | 1196     | 20.6       | 12.11    | 0.328                    | 2.709       |
| SP-10                | 3.18      | 4.0                        | 7.70 | 1200     | 21.7       | 11.76    | 0.328                    | 2.789       |
| SP-11                | 3.68      | 4.7                        | 7.76 | 1203     | 21.4       | 12.00    | 0.336                    | 2.800       |
| SP-12                | 4.18      | 4.4                        | 7.74 | 1206     | 21.4       | 11.81    | 0.336                    | 2.845       |
| SP-13                | 4.68      | 5.3                        | 7.78 | 1200     | 21.4       | 11.76    | 0.322                    | 2.738       |
| SP-14                | 5.00      | 5.2                        | 7.72 | 1201     | 21.5       | 11.67    | 0.317                    | 2.716       |
| SP-15                | 5.00      | 5.4                        | 7.61 | 1205     | 21.3       | 12.01    | 0.333                    | 2.773       |

Table B-5. WQ parameters measurements for SC-2 fed with SE for Profile-3

| <b>Date:</b> 9-01-09 |           | <b>Column Age:</b> 86 days |      |          |            |          |                          |             |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Sampling point       | Depth (m) | O <sub>2</sub> mg/L        | pH   | EC μS/cm | Temp deg C | DOC mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub> Ab/cm | SUVA L/m-mg |
| SP-R                 | 0.00      | 8.0                        | 7.77 | 901      | 19.9       | 9.96     | 0.292                    | 2.931       |
| SP-0                 | 0.02      | 7.6                        | 7.66 | 896      | 19.8       | 8.59     | 0.287                    | 3.341       |
| SP-1                 | 0.08      | 7.0                        | 7.55 | 885      | 19.7       | 8.39     | 0.274                    | 3.265       |
| SP-2                 | 0.14      | 6.7                        | 7.53 | 891      | 19.7       | 8.97     | 0.265                    | 2.956       |
| SP-3                 | 0.24      | 6.1                        | 7.42 | 888      | 19.6       | 8.26     | 0.261                    | 3.161       |
| SP-4                 | 0.34      | 6.3                        | 7.50 | 884      | 19.6       | 8.12     | 0.259                    | 3.189       |
| SP-5                 | 0.48      | 6.4                        | 7.53 | 881      | 20.0       | 8.50     | 0.252                    | 2.965       |
| SP-6                 | 0.98      | 6.4                        | 7.58 | 886      | 19.7       | 7.85     | 0.249                    | 3.173       |
| SP-7                 | 1.48      | 6.8                        | 7.65 | 885      | 19.7       | 7.89     | 0.246                    | 3.117       |
| SP-8                 | 1.98      | 5.5                        | 7.55 | 887      | 19.7       | 7.76     | 0.250                    | 3.220       |
| SP-9                 | 2.58      | 4.7                        | 7.51 | 890      | 19.4       | 8.00     | 0.244                    | 3.049       |
| SP-10                | 3.18      | 5.9                        | 7.64 | 896      | 19.3       | 7.68     | 0.247                    | 3.214       |
| SP-11                | 3.68      | 6.6                        | 7.76 | 896      | 19.7       | 7.72     | 0.251                    | 3.251       |
| SP-12                | 4.18      | 6.4                        | 7.74 | 902      | 19.3       | 8.12     | 0.241                    | 2.969       |
| SP-13                | 4.68      | 6.5                        | 7.74 | 901      | 19.3       | 7.87     | 0.250                    | 3.177       |
| SP-14                | 5.00      | 6.5                        | 7.76 | 905      | 19.3       | 8.19     | 0.251                    | 3.065       |
| SP-15                | 5.00      | 7.2                        | 7.77 | 902      | 19.8       | 7.97     | 0.248                    | 3.114       |



Table B-6. Comparison of FEEM spectra for influent and effluent of soil columns fed with SE

| Time (day)   | Soil column | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|              |             |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 67           | SC-1        | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 428 | 81             | 17.0%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 428 | 68             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 448 | 144            | 15.7%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 444 | 121            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 270             | 316 | 45             | 20.8%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 318 | 36             |           |
| 73           | SC-1        | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 430 | 75             | 7.4%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 432 | 69             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 442 | 129            | 4.0%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 440 | 124            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 270             | 308 | 56             | 12.2%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 312 | 49             |           |
| Ave-1        | SC-1        | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 429 | 78             | 12.4%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 430 | 68             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 445 | 136            | 10.2%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 442 | 123            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 270             | 312 | 51             | 16.1%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 315 | 42             |           |
| 67           | SC-2        | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 428 | 78             | 8.3%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 432 | 72             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 448 | 134            | 5.9%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 442 | 126            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 280             | 342 | 54             | 24.3%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 316 | 41             |           |
| 73           | SC-2        | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 430 | 69             | 3.4%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 428 | 67             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 448 | 121            | 3.6%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 444 | 116            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 270             | 310 | 53             | 6.5%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 306 | 49             |           |
| Ave-2        | SC-2        | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 429 | 74             | 6.0%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 430 | 69             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 448 | 127            | 4.8%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 443 | 121            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 275             | 326 | 53             | 15.5%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 311 | 45             |           |
| Over-all Ave | SC-1 & SC-2 | Humic-like 1  | Influent | 330             | 429 | 76             | 9.3%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 330             | 430 | 69             |           |
|              |             | Humic-like 2  | Influent | 250             | 447 | 132            | 7.6%      |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 250             | 443 | 122            |           |
|              |             | Protein-like  | Influent | 273             | 319 | 52             | 15.8%     |
|              |             |               | Effluent | 270             | 313 | 44             |           |

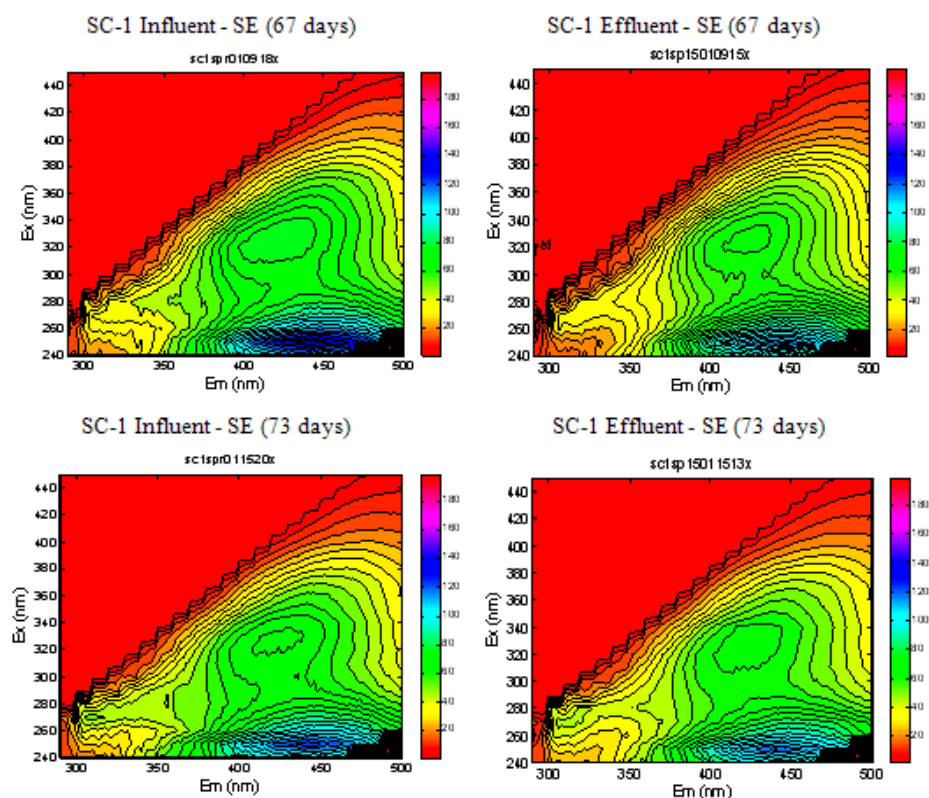


Figure B-1. FEEM spectra for influent and effluent of SC-1 fed with SE

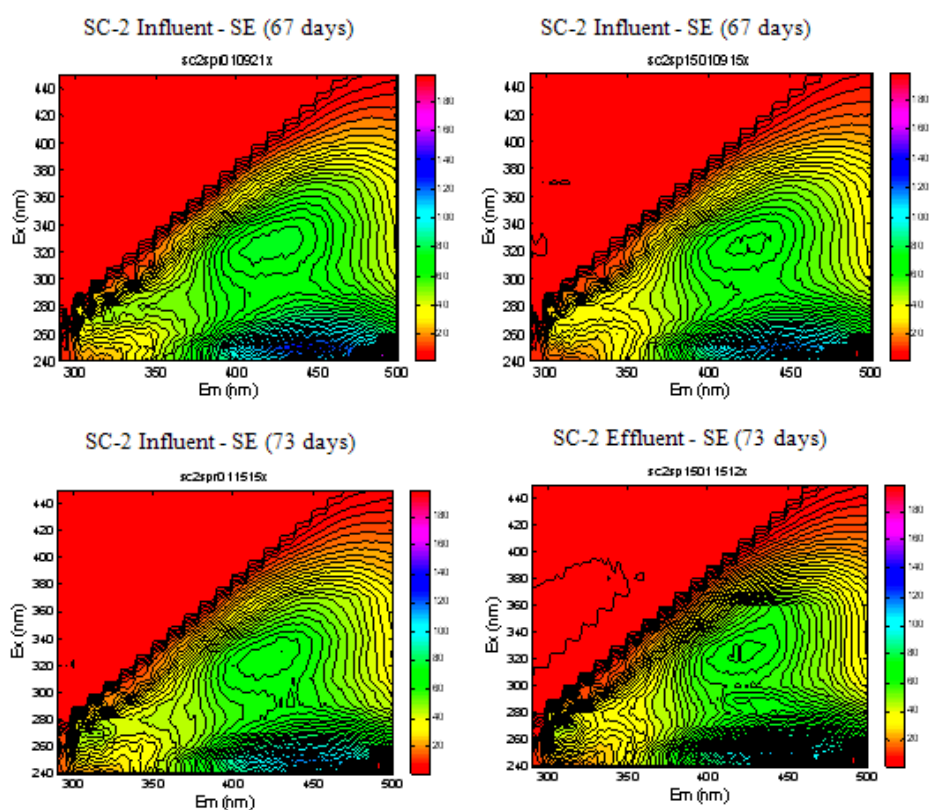


Figure B-2. FEEM spectra for influent and effluent of SC-2 fed with SE



## Appendix C. Sample calculation for ozonation of SE

### Ozonation of Secondary Effluent

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Date   | 1/16/2009   |
| Time started =   | 16:45:00  |
| Time finished =  | 17:23:50  |
| Total Ozonation Time =   | 38.83 minutes   |
| V <sub>ww</sub> =  | 8 L (volume of wastewater used in ozonation)  |
| DOC measurement of SE sample   |   |
| [DOC] <sub>initial</sub>   | 15.54 mg/L (initial DOC in the wastewater before ozonation)   |
| [DOC] <sub>after O<sub>3</sub></sub>   | 14.80 mg/L (DOC in the wastewater after ozonation)  |
| Flow meter reading (L)   |   |
| R1 =   | 51935.26 L (initial reading on the by-pass gas flow meter)  |
| R2 =   | 51935.98 L (final reading on the by-pass gas flow meter)  |
| R3 =   | 3198.93 L (initial reading on the off-gas flow meter)   |
| R4 =   | 3208.29 L (final reading on the off-gas flow meter)   |
| V <sub>o</sub> =   | 9.36 L (volume of gas applied to reactor, V <sub>o</sub> = R4-R3)   |
| V1 =   | 0.72 L (volume of air that passed through the by-pass line, V1 = R2 - R1)   |
|  |   |
| c(Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) =  | 0.1 M (concentration Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> stock solution)  |
| Volume =   | 250 mL (volume of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> stock solution used in titration)   |
| Total volume =   | 1000 mL (volume diluted Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> solution as titrant)  |
| c(titrant) =   | 0.025 M (concentration of titrant = VolNa <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> x c(Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) / Total Vol) |
| V <sub>KI+H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></sub> =  | 250 mL  |
| V <sub>titrated</sub> =  | 50 mL   |
| V <sub>titrant</sub> = Volume of Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> used in titration of KI+H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>  |   |
| V <sub>titrant(A)</sub> =  | 5.1 mL (in wash bottle A, by-pass)  |
| V <sub>titrant(B)</sub> =  | 25.5 mL (in wash bottle B, off-gas)   |
| Mi = mass of O <sub>3</sub> trapped in KI bottle = V <sub>titrant</sub> x M <sub>titrant</sub> * 24 * (V <sub>KI+H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></sub> / V <sub>titrated</sub> ) |   |
| M1 =   | 76.50 mg (mass of ozone trapped in Off-gas KI bottle)   |
| M2 =   | 15.30 mg (mass of ozone trapped in By-pass KI bottle)   |
| Co =   | 21.25 mg/L (concentration of ozone gas in air = M2 / V1)  |
| M3 =   | 198.90 mg (total mass of ozone applied to ww sample = Co x V <sub>o</sub> )   |
| Eff =  | 61.54% (transfer efficiency of ozone = ((M3 - M1)/M3) x 100%)   |
|  |   |
| Ratio =  | 1 (Required [O <sub>3</sub> ]:[DOC] ratio)  |
| M <sub>O-R</sub> =   | 124.32 mg (required mass of ozone = DOC x Ratio x V <sub>ww</sub> )   |
| r =  | 13.08 mg/L (Actual rate of ozone transfer = Eff x Co)   |
| V <sub>o reqd</sub> =  | 9.51 L (Actual volume of off-gas required = M <sub>O-R</sub> /r)  |
| t =  | 38.83 minutes (ozonation time)  |
| q <sub>offgas</sub> =  | 0.24 L/min (flow rate of off-gas = V <sub>o</sub> /t)   |
| T <sub>reqd</sub> =  | 39.4 minutes (Estimated time required = V <sub>o reqd</sub> /q <sub>off-gas</sub> )   |
| m <sub>O<sub>3</sub>used</sub> =   | 122.40 mg (mass of O <sub>3</sub> used by ww sample in reactor bottle = M3 - M1)  |
| [O <sub>3</sub> ] <sub>sample</sub> =  | 15.30 mg/L ([O <sub>3</sub> ] <sub>sample</sub> = m <sub>O<sub>3</sub>(used)</sub> / V <sub>ww</sub> )  |
| [O <sub>3</sub> ]:[DOC] =  | 0.98 (actual Ozone:[DOC] ratio)   |



## Appendix D. Soil column fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

### Process conditions for SC-1

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| Feed water | : | Secondary effluent plus ozone (SE+O <sub>3</sub> ) |
| HLR        | : | 1.25 +/- 0.5 m/day                                 |
| Media      | : | Silica sand (0.8-1.25mm), total depth = 5m         |
| Columns    | : | 2-pvc pipes each 100 mm diameter in series         |

Table D-1. DOC removal for SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Date     | Time (day) | C <sub>0</sub> (mg/L) at SP-R | C (mg/L) at SP-15 | DOC Ratio (C/C <sub>0</sub> ) |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 23-01-09 | 4          | 13.51                         | 9.36              | 69.3%                         |
| 26-01-09 | 7          | 10.50                         | 8.17              | 77.8%                         |
| 27-01-09 | 8          | 10.54                         | 7.55              | 71.7%                         |
| 29-01-09 | 10         | 9.94                          | 7.17              | 72.2%                         |
| 30-01-09 | 11         | 10.02                         | 6.85              | 68.4%                         |
| 2-02-09  | 14         | 10.92                         | 7.74              | 70.9%                         |
| 3-02-09  | 15         | 10.31                         | 7.41              | 71.9%                         |
| 4-02-09  | 16         | 10.02                         | 7.16              | 71.5%                         |
| 8-02-09  | 20         | 12.10                         | 8.52              | 70.4%                         |

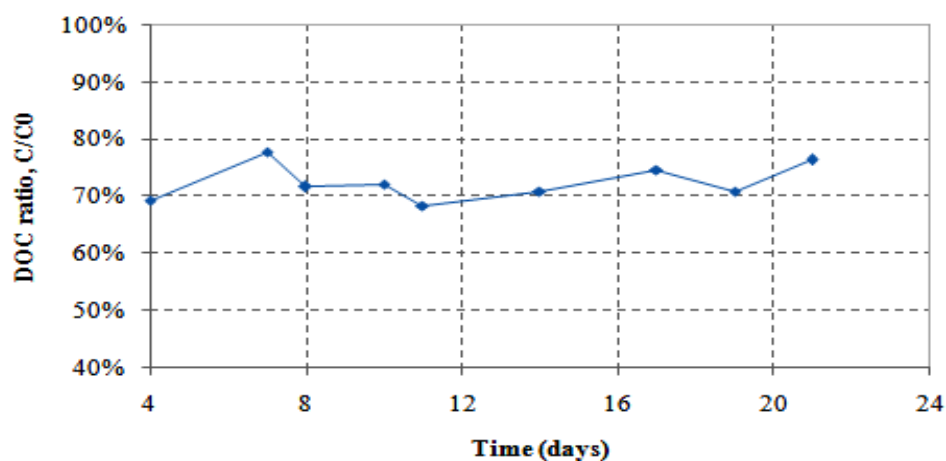


Figure D-1. DOC ratio for SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

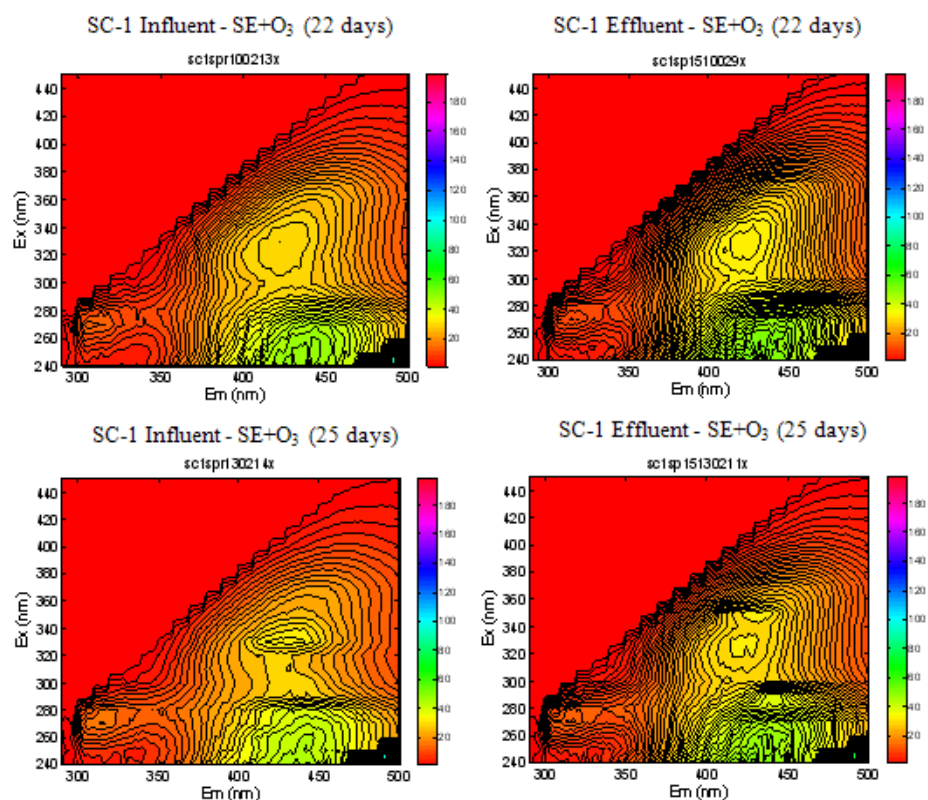


Figure D-2. FEEM spectra for influent and effluent of SC-1 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

## Appendix E. NF-270 using SE alone and SE + SAT pre-treatment

Process conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Membrane        | = | NF-270  |
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)                                |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | One pass (without recirculation of concentrate) |

Table E-1. Water quality parameters for NF-270 using SE alone

| Time<br>hh:mm   | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>     |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:31            | 7.52        | 1192        | 19.9          | 16.08        | 0.381                       | 2.37           | 751         |
| 2:31            | 7.69        | 1199        | 20.2          | 15.26        | 0.389                       | 2.55           | 755         |
| 4:31            | 7.89        | 1192        | 20.5          | 15.49        | 0.394                       | 2.54           | 751         |
| 6:01            | 8.16        | 1189        | 21.4          | 15.64        | 0.394                       | 2.52           | 749         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>7.82</b> | <b>1193</b> | <b>20.5</b>   | <b>15.62</b> | <b>0.389</b>                | <b>2.49</b>    | <b>752</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b> |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:31            | 7.50        | 612         | 19.6          | 0.59         | 0.011                       | 1.78           | 386         |
| 2:31            | 7.81        | 680         | 20.0          | 0.65         | 0.010                       | 1.53           | 428         |
| 4:31            | 7.91        | 700         | 20.2          | 1.04         | 0.016                       | 1.49           | 441         |
| 6:01            | 8.09        | 709         | 20.6          | 1.37         | 0.021                       | 1.53           | 447         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>7.83</b> | <b>675</b>  | <b>20.1</b>   | <b>0.91</b>  | <b>0.014</b>                | <b>1.58</b>    | <b>425</b>  |

Table E-2. Water quality parameters for NF-270 using SE with SAT pre-treatment

| Time<br>hh:mm   | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>     |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:33            | 7.92        | 1173        | 21.1          | 10.78        | 0.359                       | 3.33           | 739         |
| 2:33            | 8.13        | 1169        | 20.8          | 11.31        | 0.361                       | 3.19           | 736         |
| 4:33            | 8.25        | 1166        | 21.3          | 11.06        | 0.357                       | 3.23           | 735         |
| 6:03            | 8.32        | 1173        | 21.4          | 11.34        | 0.352                       | 3.10           | 739         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>8.16</b> | <b>1170</b> | <b>21.2</b>   | <b>11.12</b> | <b>0.357</b>                | <b>3.21</b>    | <b>737</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b> |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:33            | 7.88        | 562         | 20.5          | 0.52         | 0.010                       | 1.92           | 354         |
| 2:33            | 8.05        | 530         | 20.7          | 0.49         | 0.012                       | 2.45           | 334         |
| 4:33            | 8.14        | 640         | 20.6          | 1.06         | 0.021                       | 1.98           | 403         |
| 6:03            | 8.22        | 669         | 20.6          | 1.41         | 0.042                       | 2.98           | 421         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>8.07</b> | <b>600</b>  | <b>20.6</b>   | <b>0.87</b>  | <b>0.021</b>                | <b>2.33</b>    | <b>378</b>  |



Table E-3. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-270 using SE alone

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:31           | 16.08                      | 0.59         | 96.3%        | 751           | 386          | 48.7%        |
| 2:31           | 15.26                      | 0.65         | 95.7%        | 755           | 428          | 43.3%        |
| 4:31           | 15.49                      | 1.04         | 93.3%        | 751           | 441          | 41.3%        |
| 6:01           | 15.64                      | 1.37         | 91.2%        | 749           | 447          | 40.4%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>15.62</b>               | <b>0.91</b>  | <b>94.1%</b> | <b>752</b>    | <b>425</b>   | <b>43.4%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:31           | 0.381                      | 0.011        | 97.2%        | 2.37          | 1.78         | 25.0%        |
| 2:31           | 0.389                      | 0.010        | 97.4%        | 2.55          | 1.53         | 39.8%        |
| 4:31           | 0.394                      | 0.016        | 96.1%        | 2.54          | 1.49         | 41.2%        |
| 6:01           | 0.394                      | 0.021        | 94.7%        | 2.52          | 1.53         | 39.2%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.389</b>               | <b>0.014</b> | <b>96.4%</b> | <b>2.49</b>   | <b>1.58</b>  | <b>36.3%</b> |

Table E-4. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-270 using SE+SAT

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:33           | 10.78                      | 0.52         | 95.2%        | 739           | 354          | 52.1%        |
| 2:33           | 11.31                      | 0.49         | 95.7%        | 736           | 334          | 54.7%        |
| 4:33           | 11.06                      | 1.06         | 90.4%        | 735           | 403          | 45.1%        |
| 6:03           | 11.34                      | 1.41         | 87.6%        | 739           | 421          | 43.0%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>11.12</b>               | <b>0.87</b>  | <b>92.2%</b> | <b>737</b>    | <b>378</b>   | <b>48.7%</b> |
|                | UV <sub>A254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:33           | 0.359                      | 0.010        | 97.2%        | 3.33          | 1.92         | 42.3%        |
| 2:33           | 0.361                      | 0.012        | 96.7%        | 3.19          | 2.45         | 23.3%        |
| 4:33           | 0.357                      | 0.021        | 94.1%        | 3.23          | 1.98         | 38.6%        |
| 6:03           | 0.352                      | 0.042        | 88.1%        | 3.10          | 2.98         | 4.0%         |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.357</b>               | <b>0.021</b> | <b>94.0%</b> | <b>3.21</b>   | <b>2.33</b>  | <b>27.0%</b> |

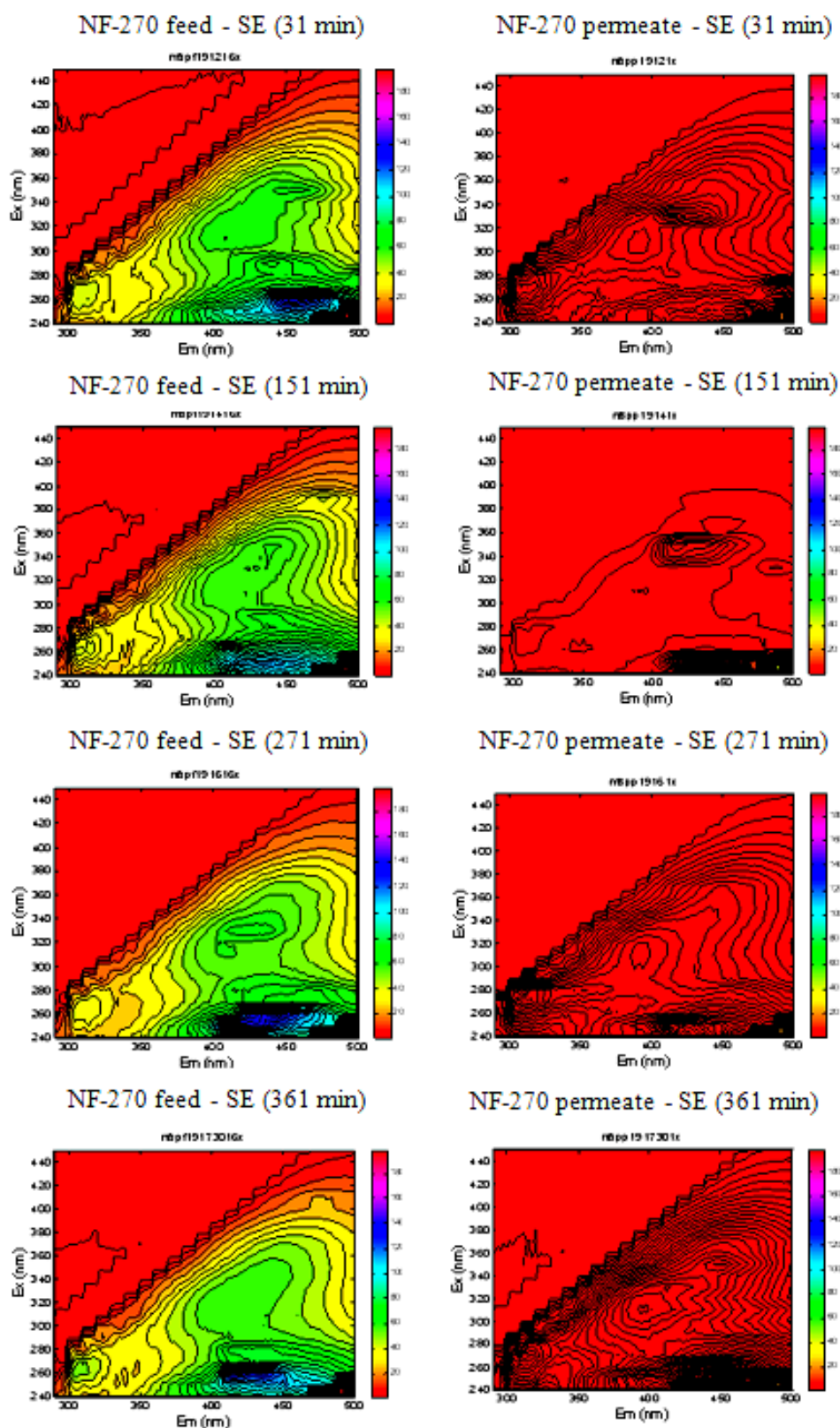


Figure E-1. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-270 with SE alone



Table E-5. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-270 fed with SE

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 0:53          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 340             | 428 | 69.99          | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 418 | 0.46           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 260             | 464 | 100.23         | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 0.70           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 316 | 15.15          | 94.7%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 0.81           |           |
| 2:53          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 426 | 68.81          | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 442 | 0.45           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 442 | 96.64          | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 416 | 0.67           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 318 | 15.94          | 96.9%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 0.50           |           |
| 4:53          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 428 | 70.82          | 99.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 412 | 0.44           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 438 | 100.68         | 99.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 416 | 0.64           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 318 | 16.85          | 96.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 308 | 0.65           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 333             | 427 | 69.87          | 99.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 424 | 0.45           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 253             | 448 | 99.18          | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 417 | 0.67           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 317 | 15.98          | 95.9%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 307 | 0.65           |           |

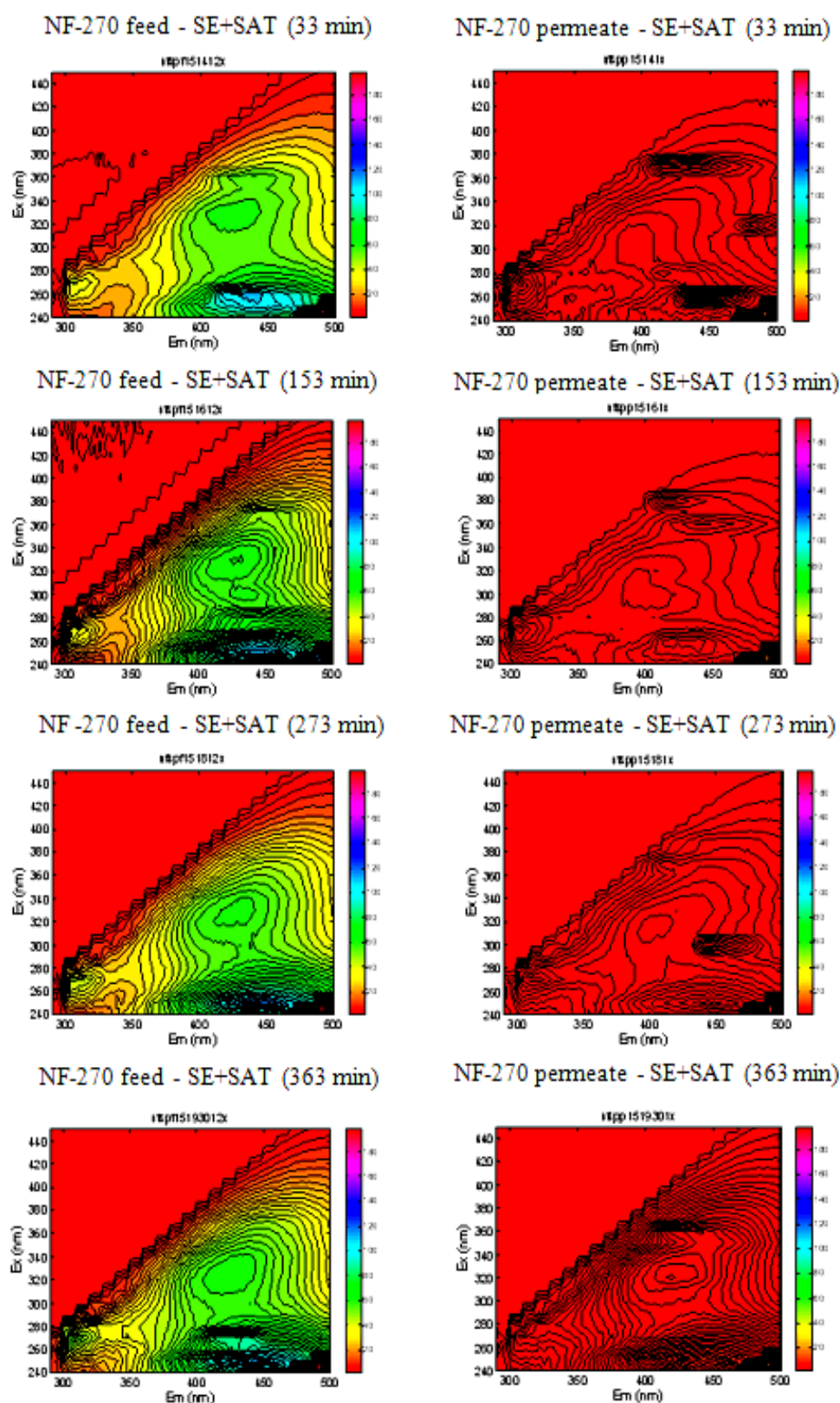


Figure E-2. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-270 with SE+SAT



Table E-6. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-270 fed with SE

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 1:21          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 416 | 117.42         | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 408 | 0.83           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 444 | 146.47         | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.11           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 308 | 27.97          | 95.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.32           |           |
| 3:21          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 424 | 84.62          | 99.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 398 | 0.74           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 436 | 120.88         | 99.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.06           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 310 | 24.35          | 95.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 308 | 1.21           |           |
| 5:21          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 424 | 94.72          | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 408 | 0.74           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 438 | 133.17         | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.09           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 312 | 27.57          | 94.6%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 316 | 1.48           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 421 | 98.92          | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 405 | 0.77           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 439 | 133.51         | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.09           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 310 | 26.63          | 95.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 310 | 1.33           |           |

## Appendix F. NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT pre-treatment

Process conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Membrane        | = | NF-270  |
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)                                |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | One pass (without recirculation of concentrate) |

Table F-1. Water quality parameters for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Time<br>h:m     | pH          | EC<br>mS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>     |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:57            | 7.77        | 843         | 21.2          | 9.53        | 0.149                       | 1.56           | 531         |
| 2:57            | 7.78        | 846         | 22.2          | 9.32        | 0.150                       | 1.61           | 533         |
| 4:57            | 7.84        | 850         | 21.9          | 9.51        | 0.152                       | 1.59           | 536         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>7.80</b> | <b>846</b>  | <b>21.8</b>   | <b>9.45</b> | <b>0.150</b>                | <b>1.59</b>    | <b>533</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b> |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:57            | 7.64        | 437         | 21.2          | 1.05        | 0.012                       | 1.09           | 275         |
| 2:57            | 7.63        | 470         | 22.2          | 1.09        | 0.012                       | 1.10           | 296         |
| 4:57            | 7.85        | 471         | 21.1          | 1.30        | 0.008                       | 0.58           | 297         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>7.71</b> | <b>459</b>  | <b>21.5</b>   | <b>1.15</b> | <b>0.010</b>                | <b>0.92</b>    | <b>289</b>  |

Table F-2. Water quality parameters for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

| Time<br>h:m     | pH          | EC<br>mS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>     |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:40            | 8.02        | 1205        | 19.9          | 8.27        | 0.202                       | 2.44           | 759         |
| 1:40            | 8.02        | 1207        | 20.1          | 8.41        | 0.209                       | 2.49           | 760         |
| 2:40            | 8.07        | 1206        | 20.0          | 8.34        | 0.207                       | 2.48           | 760         |
| 3:40            | 8.13        | 1206        | 20.0          | 8.58        | 0.202                       | 2.36           | 760         |
| 4:40            | 8.16        | 1210        | 20.0          | 8.43        | 0.209                       | 2.48           | 762         |
| 5:40            | 8.26        | 1213        | 20.1          | 8.38        | 0.218                       | 2.60           | 764         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>8.11</b> | <b>1208</b> | <b>20.0</b>   | <b>8.40</b> | <b>0.208</b>                | <b>2.47</b>    | <b>761</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b> |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:40            | 7.75        | 554         | 18.9          | 0.58        | 0.010                       | 1.74           | 349         |
| 1:40            | 7.83        | 651         | 18.9          | 0.64        | 0.012                       | 1.86           | 410         |
| 2:40            | 7.94        | 686         | 19.0          | 0.99        | 0.021                       | 2.12           | 432         |
| 3:40            | 7.90        | 720         | 19.0          | 1.27        | 0.028                       | 2.20           | 454         |
| 4:40            | 8.02        | 721         | 18.9          | 1.31        | 0.028                       | 2.14           | 454         |
| 5:40            | 8.09        | 721         | 18.9          | 1.20        | 0.030                       | 2.50           | 454         |
| <b>Average</b>  | <b>7.92</b> | <b>676</b>  | <b>18.9</b>   | <b>1.00</b> | <b>0.022</b>                | <b>2.01</b>    | <b>426</b>  |



Table F-3. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:57           | 9.53                       | 1.05         | 88.9%        | 531           | 275          | 48.2%        |
| 2:57           | 9.32                       | 1.09         | 88.4%        | 533           | 296          | 44.4%        |
| 4:57           | 9.51                       | 1.30         | 86.3%        | 536           | 297          | 44.6%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>9.45</b>                | <b>1.15</b>  | <b>87.9%</b> | <b>533</b>    | <b>289</b>   | <b>45.7%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:57           | 0.149                      | 0.012        | 92.3%        | 1.56          | 1.09         | 30.0%        |
| 2:57           | 0.150                      | 0.012        | 92.0%        | 1.61          | 1.10         | 31.3%        |
| 4:57           | 0.152                      | 0.008        | 95.0%        | 1.59          | 0.58         | 63.8%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.150</b>               | <b>0.010</b> | <b>93.1%</b> | <b>1.59</b>   | <b>0.92</b>  | <b>41.7%</b> |

Table F-4. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-270 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | (Cf-Cp)/Cf   | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | (Cf-Cp)/Cf   |
| 0:40           | 8.27                       | 0.58         | 93.0%        | 759           | 349          | 54.0%        |
| 1:40           | 8.41                       | 0.64         | 92.3%        | 760           | 410          | 46.1%        |
| 2:40           | 8.34                       | 0.99         | 88.1%        | 760           | 432          | 43.1%        |
| 3:40           | 8.58                       | 1.27         | 85.1%        | 760           | 454          | 40.3%        |
| 4:40           | 8.43                       | 1.31         | 84.5%        | 762           | 454          | 40.4%        |
| 5:40           | 8.38                       | 1.20         | 85.7%        | 764           | 454          | 40.6%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>8.40</b>                | <b>1.00</b>  | <b>88.1%</b> | <b>761</b>    | <b>426</b>   | <b>44.1%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:40           | 0.202                      | 0.010        | 95.0%        | 2.44          | 1.74         | 28.8%        |
| 1:40           | 0.209                      | 0.012        | 94.3%        | 2.49          | 1.86         | 25.0%        |
| 2:40           | 0.207                      | 0.021        | 89.9%        | 2.48          | 2.12         | 14.7%        |
| 3:40           | 0.202                      | 0.028        | 86.1%        | 2.36          | 2.20         | 6.7%         |
| 4:40           | 0.209                      | 0.028        | 86.6%        | 2.48          | 2.14         | 13.7%        |
| 5:40           | 0.218                      | 0.030        | 86.2%        | 2.60          | 2.50         | 3.9%         |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.208</b>               | <b>0.022</b> | <b>89.7%</b> | <b>2.47</b>   | <b>2.09</b>  | <b>15.5%</b> |

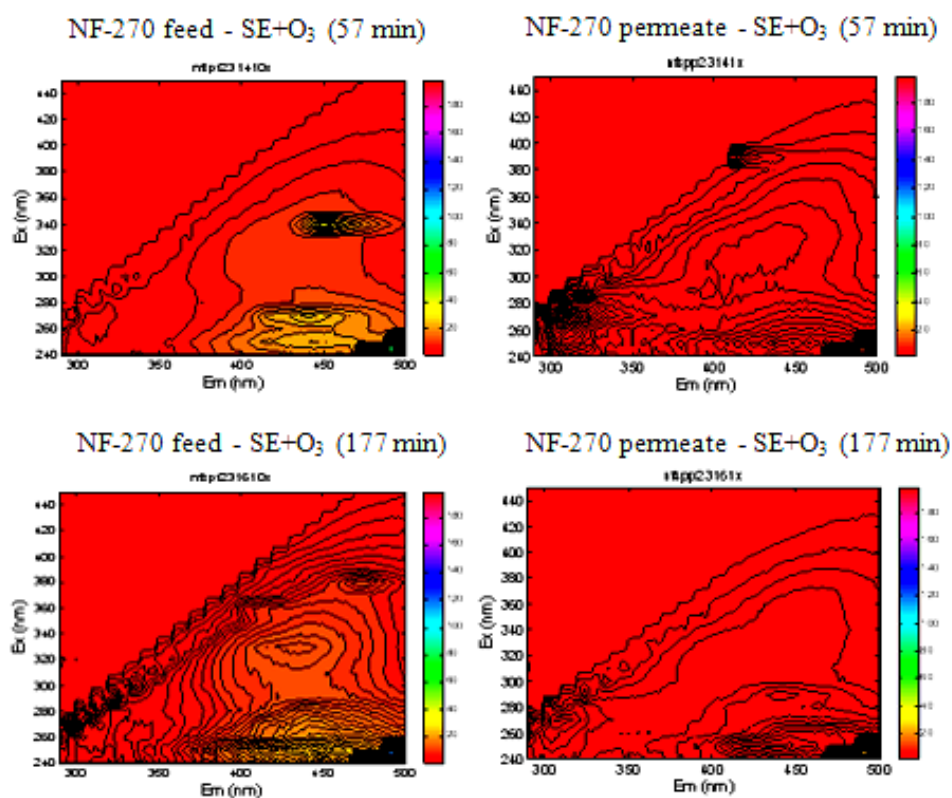


Figure F-1. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-270 with SE+O<sub>3</sub>





Table F-5. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-270 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 0:57          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 340             | 450 | 40.53          | 97.8%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 436 | 0.89           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 442 | 27.70          | 93.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 438 | 1.84           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 308 | 9.77           | 72.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 2.72           |           |
| 2:57          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 434 | 15.68          | 94.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 442 | 0.86           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 446 | 28.71          | 91.7%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 436 | 2.38           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 314 | 8.44           | 80.6%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.64           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 335             | 442 | 28.11          | 96.9%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 439 | 0.87           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 444 | 28.21          | 92.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 437 | 2.11           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 311 | 9.11           | 76.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 2.18           |           |

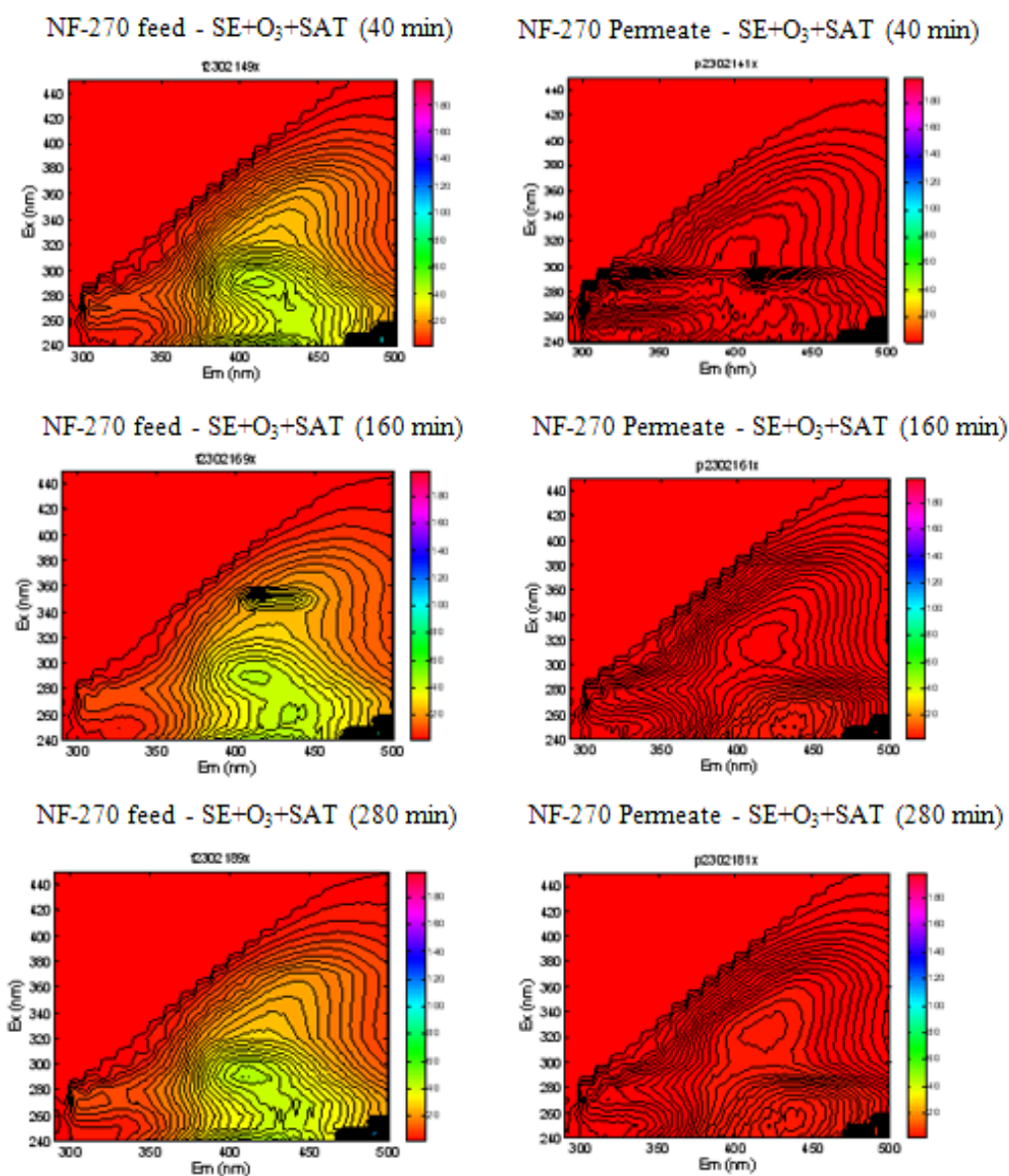


Figure F-2. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-270 with SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT



Table F-6. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-270 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 0:40          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 420 | 28.29          | 96.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 418 | 1.01           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 426 | 44.14          | 96.6%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 430 | 1.50           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 312 | 12.13          | 87.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 280             | 336 | 1.55           |           |
| 2:40          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 350             | 418 | 40.01          | 93.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 420 | 2.76           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 260             | 438 | 45.38          | 90.7%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 438 | 4.24           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 308 | 12.58          | 86.8%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 280             | 336 | 1.66           |           |
| 4:40          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 424 | 28.30          | 86.6%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 420 | 3.78           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 432 | 43.76          | 86.8%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 436 | 5.78           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 312 | 14.38          | 88.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 320 | 1.66           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 337             | 421 | 32.20          | 92.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 419 | 2.52           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 253             | 432 | 44.43          | 91.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 435 | 3.84           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 311 | 13.03          | 87.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 277             | 331 | 1.62           |           |

## Appendix G. NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT pre-treatment

Process conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Membrane        | = | NF-90   |
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)                                |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | One pass (without recirculation of concentrate) |

Table G-1. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE alone

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>mS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:53               | 7.44        | 1027        | 20.8          | 12.27        | 0.388                       | 3.16           | 647         |
| 1:53               | 7.50        | 1030        | 20.9          | 12.82        | 0.398                       | 3.10           | 649         |
| 2:53               | 7.63        | 1030        | 20.7          | 12.34        | 0.396                       | 3.21           | 649         |
| 3:53               | 7.80        | 1030        | 20.8          | 12.34        | 0.397                       | 3.22           | 649         |
| 4:53               | 7.89        | 1030        | 20.5          | 11.85        | 0.399                       | 3.37           | 649         |
| 5:53               | 8.06        | 1030        | 20.4          | 12.44        | 0.396                       | 3.18           | 649         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.72</b> | <b>1030</b> | <b>20.7</b>   | <b>12.34</b> | <b>0.396</b>                | <b>3.21</b>    | <b>649</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:53               | 7.06        | 65          | 19.6          | 0.33         | 0.004                       | 1.06           | 41          |
| 1:53               | 7.04        | 56          | 20.4          | 0.19         | 0.002                       | 1.05           | 35          |
| 2:53               | 7.11        | 52          | 19.9          | 0.23         | 0.003                       | 1.10           | 33          |
| 3:53               | 7.16        | 51          | 19.9          | 0.50         | 0.003                       | 0.60           | 32          |
| 4:53               | 7.18        | 49          | 19.9          | 0.42         | 0.003                       | 0.72           | 31          |
| 5:53               | 7.26        | 48          | 19.9          | 0.24         | 0.003                       | 1.28           | 30          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.14</b> | <b>54</b>   | <b>19.9</b>   | <b>0.32</b>  | <b>0.003</b>                | <b>0.91</b>    | <b>34</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:53               | 7.56        | 1103        | 21.6          | 13.57        | 0.421                       | 3.10           | 695         |
| 1:53               | 7.65        | 1108        | 21.6          | 13.57        | 0.424                       | 3.12           | 698         |
| 2:53               | 7.75        | 1113        | 21.3          | 13.86        | 0.418                       | 3.02           | 701         |
| 3:53               | 7.87        | 1114        | 21.4          | 14.87        | 0.441                       | 2.97           | 702         |
| 4:53               | 7.98        | 1110        | 21.5          | 14.60        | 0.426                       | 2.92           | 699         |
| 5:53               | 8.12        | 1138        | 21.4          | 14.87        | 0.437                       | 2.94           | 717         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.82</b> | <b>1114</b> | <b>21.5</b>   | <b>14.22</b> | <b>0.428</b>                | <b>3.01</b>    | <b>702</b>  |



Table G-2. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE with SAT pre-treatment

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>mS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:21               | 8.12        | 1268        | 20.1          | 13.32        | 0.268                       | 2.012          | 799         |
| 1:21               | 8.12        | 1270        | 20.4          | 13.35        | 0.271                       | 2.030          | 800         |
| 2:21               | 8.15        | 1270        | 20.4          | 13.31        | 0.276                       | 2.074          | 800         |
| 3:21               | 8.21        | 1268        | 20.5          | 13.51        | 0.269                       | 1.991          | 799         |
| 4:21               | 8.28        | 1269        | 20.5          | 13.44        | 0.272                       | 2.024          | 799         |
| 5:21               | 8.34        | 1269        | 20.6          | 13.41        | 0.274                       | 2.043          | 799         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.20</b> | <b>1269</b> | <b>20.4</b>   | <b>13.39</b> | <b>0.272</b>                | <b>2.029</b>   | <b>799</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:21               | 7.20        | 99          | 20.0          | 0.46         | 0.002                       | 0.439          | 62          |
| 1:21               | 7.22        | 104         | 19.9          | 0.43         | 0.001                       | 0.230          | 66          |
| 2:21               | 7.21        | 110         | 20.3          | 0.42         | 0.001                       | 0.236          | 69          |
| 3:21               | 7.23        | 110         | 20.3          | 0.39         | 0.002                       | 0.519          | 69          |
| 4:21               | 7.25        | 109         | 20.4          | 0.43         | 0.001                       | 0.235          | 69          |
| 5:21               | 7.26        | 104         | 20.4          | 0.34         | 0.001                       | 0.294          | 66          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.23</b> | <b>106</b>  | <b>20.2</b>   | <b>0.41</b>  | <b>0.001</b>                | <b>0.332</b>   | <b>67</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:21               | 8.17        | 1368        | 21.1          | 14.56        | 0.029                       | 0.199          | 862         |
| 1:21               | 8.16        | 1370        | 21.1          | 14.28        | 0.028                       | 0.196          | 863         |
| 2:21               | 8.22        | 1367        | 21.1          | 14.38        | 0.028                       | 0.195          | 861         |
| 3:21               | 8.24        | 1369        | 21.2          | 14.57        | 0.027                       | 0.185          | 862         |
| 4:21               | 8.31        | 1372        | 21.3          | 14.69        | 0.028                       | 0.191          | 864         |
| 5:21               | 8.37        | 1364        | 21.3          | 14.63        | 0.026                       | 0.178          | 859         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.25</b> | <b>1368</b> | <b>21.2</b>   | <b>14.52</b> | <b>0.028</b>                | <b>0.191</b>   | <b>862</b>  |

Table G-3. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-90 using SE alone

| Time (h:m)     | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:53           | 12.27                      | 0.33         | 97.3%        | 647           | 41           | 93.7%        |
| 1:53           | 12.82                      | 0.19         | 98.5%        | 649           | 35           | 94.6%        |
| 2:53           | 12.34                      | 0.23         | 98.2%        | 649           | 33           | 95.0%        |
| 3:53           | 12.34                      | 0.50         | 96.0%        | 649           | 32           | 95.0%        |
| 4:53           | 11.85                      | 0.42         | 96.5%        | 649           | 31           | 95.2%        |
| 5:53           | 12.44                      | 0.24         | 98.1%        | 649           | 30           | 95.3%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>12.34</b>               | <b>0.32</b>  | <b>97.4%</b> | <b>649</b>    | <b>34</b>    | <b>94.8%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
|                |                            |              |              |               |              |              |
| 0:53           | 0.388                      | 0.004        | 99.1%        | 3.162         | 1.064        | 66.4%        |
| 1:53           | 0.398                      | 0.002        | 99.5%        | 3.105         | 1.047        | 66.3%        |
| 2:53           | 0.396                      | 0.003        | 99.4%        | 3.209         | 1.101        | 65.7%        |
| 3:53           | 0.397                      | 0.003        | 99.2%        | 3.217         | 0.604        | 81.2%        |
| 4:53           | 0.399                      | 0.003        | 99.2%        | 3.367         | 0.719        | 78.6%        |
| 5:53           | 0.396                      | 0.003        | 99.2%        | 3.183         | 1.277        | 59.9%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.396</b>               | <b>0.003</b> | <b>99.3%</b> | <b>3.207</b>  | <b>0.969</b> | <b>69.7%</b> |

Table G-4. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-90 using SE+SAT

| Time (h:m)     | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:21           | 13.32                      | 0.46         | 96.6%        | 799           | 62           | 92.2%        |
| 1:21           | 13.35                      | 0.43         | 96.7%        | 800           | 66           | 91.8%        |
| 2:21           | 13.31                      | 0.42         | 96.8%        | 800           | 69           | 91.3%        |
| 3:21           | 13.51                      | 0.39         | 97.2%        | 799           | 69           | 91.3%        |
| 4:21           | 13.44                      | 0.43         | 96.8%        | 799           | 69           | 91.4%        |
| 5:21           | 13.41                      | 0.34         | 97.5%        | 799           | 66           | 91.8%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>13.39</b>               | <b>0.41</b>  | <b>96.9%</b> | <b>799</b>    | <b>67</b>    | <b>91.6%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:21           | 0.268                      | 0.002        | 99.3%        | 2.012         | 0.439        | 78.2%        |
| 1:21           | 0.271                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 2.030         | 0.230        | 88.6%        |
| 2:21           | 0.276                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 2.074         | 0.236        | 88.6%        |
| 3:21           | 0.269                      | 0.002        | 99.3%        | 1.991         | 0.519        | 73.9%        |
| 4:21           | 0.272                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 2.024         | 0.235        | 88.4%        |
| 5:21           | 0.274                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 2.043         | 0.294        | 85.6%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.272</b>               | <b>0.001</b> | <b>99.5%</b> | <b>2.029</b>  | <b>0.326</b> | <b>83.9%</b> |

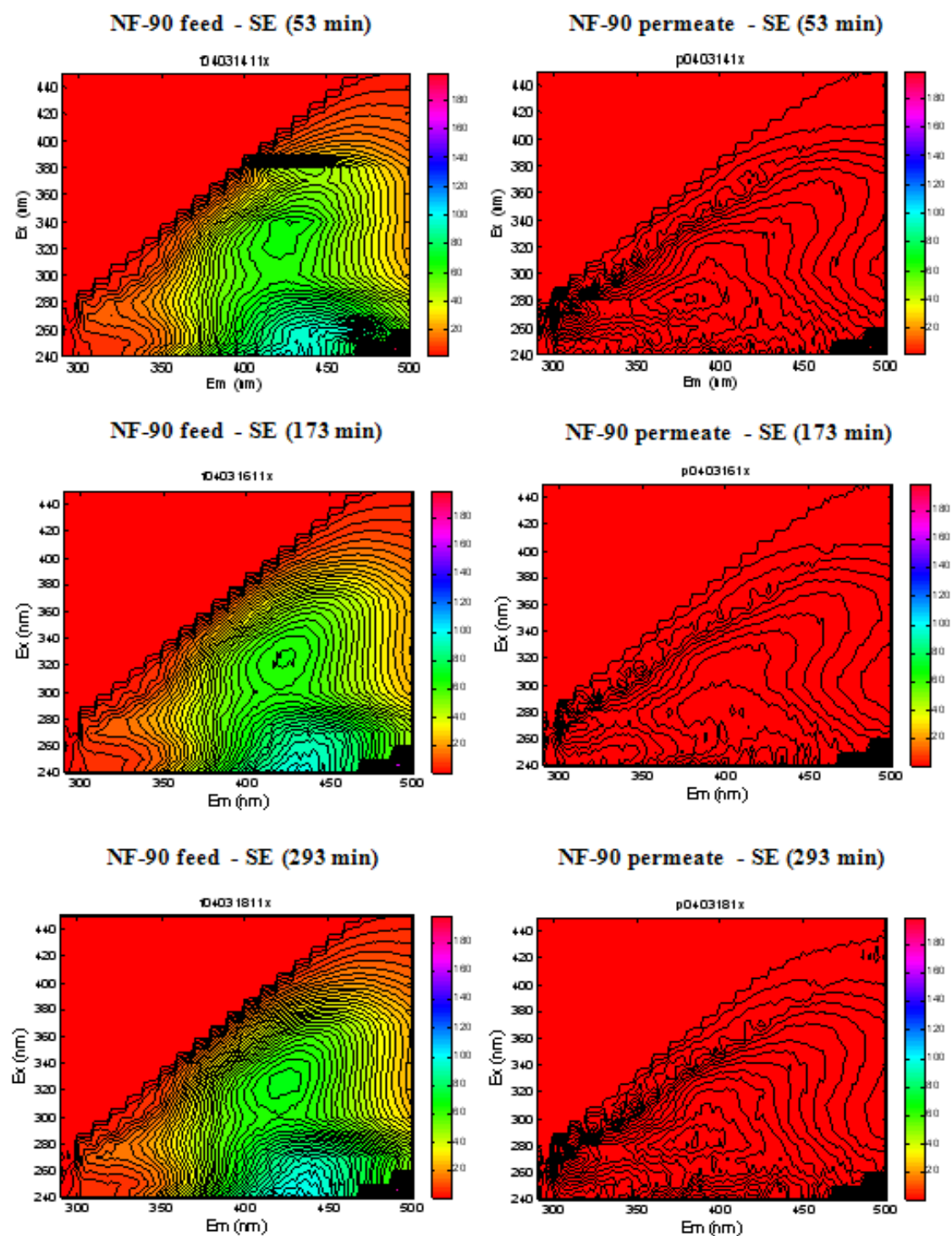


Figure G-1. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-90 with SE alone

Table G-5. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-90 fed with SE alone

| Time (h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|            |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 0:53       | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 340             | 428 | 69.99          | 99.3%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 330             | 418 | 0.46           |           |
|            | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 260             | 464 | 100.23         | 99.3%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 0.70           |           |
|            | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 316 | 15.15          | 94.7%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 0.81           |           |
| 2:53       | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 426 | 68.81          | 99.3%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 330             | 442 | 0.45           |           |
|            | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 442 | 96.64          | 99.3%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 250             | 416 | 0.67           |           |
|            | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 318 | 15.94          | 96.9%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 0.50           |           |
| 4:53       | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 428 | 70.82          | 99.4%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 330             | 412 | 0.44           |           |
|            | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 438 | 100.68         | 99.4%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 250             | 416 | 0.64           |           |
|            | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 318 | 16.85          | 96.1%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 270             | 308 | 0.65           |           |
| Ave        | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 333             | 427 | 69.87          | 99.4%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 330             | 424 | 0.45           |           |
|            | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 253             | 448 | 99.18          | 99.3%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 250             | 417 | 0.67           |           |
|            | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 317 | 15.98          | 95.9%     |
|            |               | Permeate | 270             | 307 | 0.65           |           |



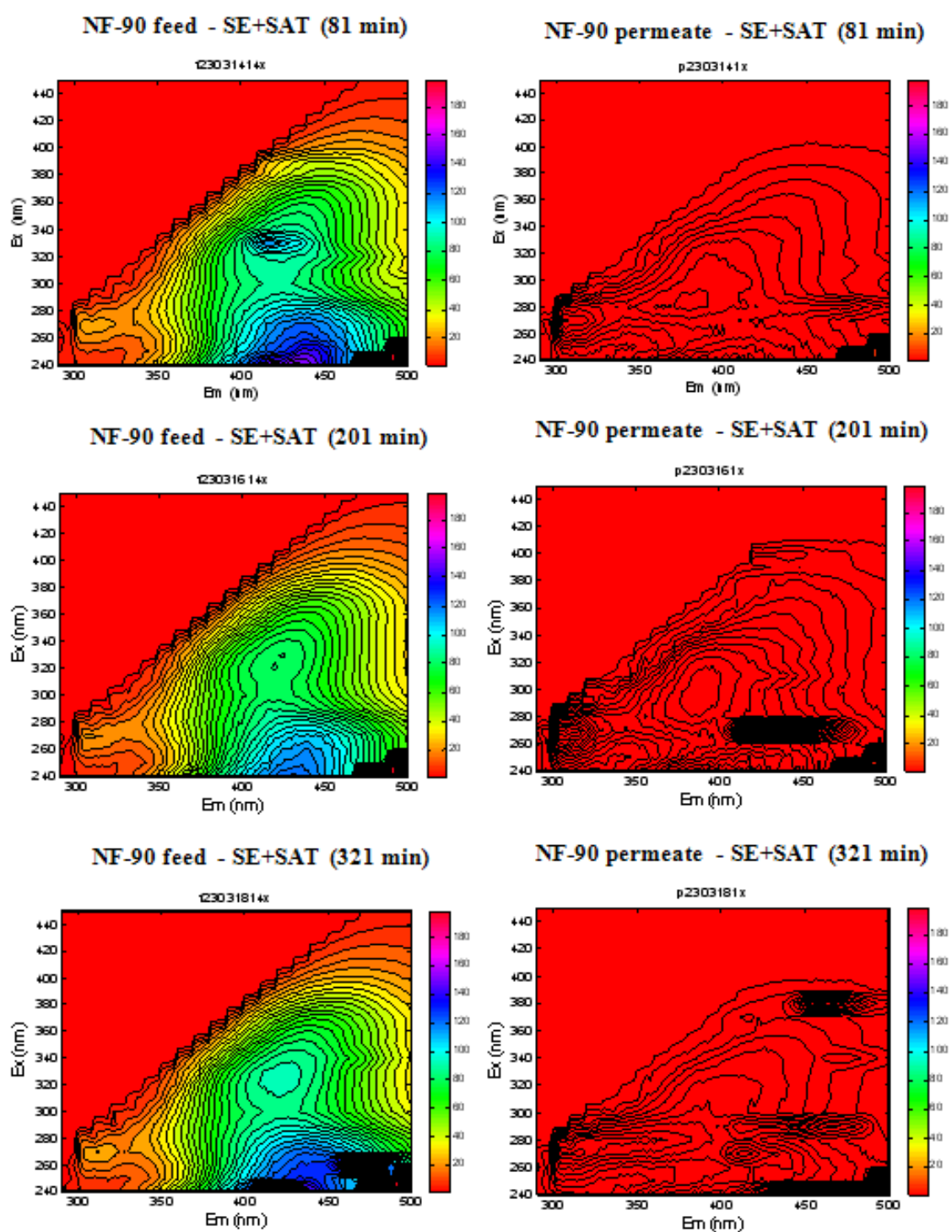


Figure G-2. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-90 with SE+SAT

Table G-6. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-90 fed with SE+SAT

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 1:21          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 416 | 117.42         | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 408 | 0.83           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 444 | 146.47         | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.11           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 308 | 27.97          | 95.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.32           |           |
| 3:21          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 424 | 84.62          | 99.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 398 | 0.74           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 436 | 120.88         | 99.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.06           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 310 | 24.35          | 95.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 308 | 1.21           |           |
| 5:21          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 424 | 94.72          | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 408 | 0.74           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 438 | 133.17         | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.09           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 312 | 27.57          | 94.6%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 316 | 1.48           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 421 | 98.92          | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 330             | 405 | 0.77           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 439 | 133.51         | 99.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 418 | 1.09           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 310 | 26.63          | 95.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 310 | 1.33           |           |



## Appendix H. NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT pre-treatment

Process conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Membrane        | = | NF-90   |
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)                                |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | One pass (without recirculation of concentrate) |

Table H-1. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:35               | 7.74        | 1318        | 17.3          | 17.35        | 0.225                       | 1.30           | 830         |
| 1:35               | 7.77        | 1318        | 18.3          | 17.27        | 0.232                       | 1.34           | 830         |
| 2:35               | 7.85        | 1318        | 18.4          | 17.35        | 0.227                       | 1.31           | 830         |
| 3:35               | 7.90        | 1318        | 18.8          | 17.01        | 0.236                       | 1.39           | 830         |
| 4:35               | 8.01        | 1316        | 19.3          | 17.15        | 0.231                       | 1.35           | 829         |
| 5:35               | 8.06        | 1316        | 19.4          | 17.29        | 0.218                       | 1.26           | 829         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.89</b> | <b>1317</b> | <b>18.6</b>   | <b>17.24</b> | <b>0.228</b>                | <b>1.32</b>    | <b>830</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:35               | 7.12        | 89          | 19.8          | 0.43         | 0.001                       | 0.23           | 56          |
| 1:35               | 7.12        | 80          | 20.0          | 0.45         | 0.001                       | 0.22           | 50          |
| 2:35               | 7.13        | 76          | 19.8          | 0.39         | 0.001                       | 0.25           | 48          |
| 3:35               | 7.11        | 77          | 19.7          | 0.56         | 0.004                       | 0.72           | 49          |
| 4:35               | 7.14        | 76          | 19.7          | 0.42         | 0.002                       | 0.48           | 48          |
| 5:35               | 7.18        | 74          | 19.7          | 0.31         | 0.001                       | 0.32           | 47          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.13</b> | <b>79</b>   | <b>19.8</b>   | <b>0.43</b>  | <b>0.002</b>                | <b>0.37</b>    | <b>50</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |               |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:35               | 7.84        | 1434        | 20.0          | 19.12        | 0.012                       | 0.06           | 903         |
| 1:35               | 7.87        | 1468        | 20.3          | 19.83        | 0.013                       | 0.07           | 925         |
| 2:35               | 7.94        | 1472        | 20.2          | 19.50        | 0.012                       | 0.06           | 927         |
| 3:35               | 7.99        | 1478        | 20.4          | 19.64        | 0.013                       | 0.07           | 931         |
| 4:35               | 8.08        | 1473        | 20.5          | 19.23        | 0.013                       | 0.07           | 928         |
| 5:35               | 8.12        | 1476        | 20.6          | 19.36        | 0.012                       | 0.06           | 930         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.97</b> | <b>1467</b> | <b>20.3</b>   | <b>19.45</b> | <b>0.013</b>                | <b>0.06</b>    | <b>924</b>  |



Table H-2. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

| Time<br>hh:mm      | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>deg C | DOC<br>mg/L | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:33               | 8.13        | 1004        | 20.4          | 7.65        | 0.171                       | 2.24           | 633         |
| 1:33               | 8.20        | 1003        | 20.3          | 7.46        | 0.173                       | 2.32           | 632         |
| 2:33               | 8.23        | 1009        | 20.4          | 7.74        | 0.178                       | 2.30           | 636         |
| 3:33               | 8.26        | 1008        | 20.5          | 7.38        | 0.173                       | 2.35           | 635         |
| 4:33               | 8.31        | 1009        | 20.6          | 7.75        | 0.174                       | 2.25           | 636         |
| 5:33               | 8.35        | 1009        | 20.6          | 7.98        | 0.177                       | 2.22           | 636         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.25</b> | <b>1007</b> | <b>20.5</b>   | <b>7.66</b> | <b>0.174</b>                | <b>2.28</b>    | <b>634</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:33               | 6.36        | 92          | 20.0          | 0.45        | 0.002                       | 0.45           | 58          |
| 1:33               | 6.56        | 107         | 20.0          | 0.68        | 0.002                       | 0.29           | 67          |
| 2:33               | 6.59        | 109         | 20.3          | 0.49        | 0.003                       | 0.61           | 69          |
| 3:33               | 6.70        | 112         | 20.2          | 0.46        | 0.004                       | 0.87           | 71          |
| 4:33               | 6.78        | 108         | 20.0          | 0.44        | 0.004                       | 0.92           | 68          |
| 5:33               | 6.86        | 106         | 20.0          | 0.42        | 0.002                       | 0.48           | 67          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>6.64</b> | <b>106</b>  | <b>20.1</b>   | <b>0.49</b> | <b>0.003</b>                | <b>0.63</b>    | <b>67</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |               |             |                             |                |             |
| 0:33               | 8.18        | 1077        | 21.4          | 8.43        | 0.187                       | 2.22           | 679         |
| 1:33               | 8.24        | 1081        | 21.5          | 8.27        | 0.188                       | 2.27           | 681         |
| 2:33               | 8.27        | 1081        | 21.5          | 7.98        | 0.188                       | 2.36           | 681         |
| 3:33               | 8.29        | 1079        | 21.5          | 8.24        | 0.188                       | 2.28           | 680         |
| 4:33               | 8.34        | 1078        | 21.6          | 8.38        | 0.188                       | 2.24           | 679         |
| 5:33               | 8.37        | 1079        | 21.7          | 7.89        | 0.187                       | 2.37           | 680         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.28</b> | <b>1079</b> | <b>21.5</b>   | <b>8.20</b> | <b>0.188</b>                | <b>2.29</b>    | <b>680</b>  |

Table H-3. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:35           | 17.35                      | 0.43         | 97.5%        | 830           | 56           | 93.2%        |
| 1:35           | 17.27                      | 0.45         | 97.4%        | 830           | 50           | 93.9%        |
| 3:35           | 17.01                      | 0.56         | 96.7%        | 830           | 49           | 94.2%        |
| 4:35           | 17.15                      | 0.42         | 97.5%        | 829           | 48           | 94.2%        |
| 5:35           | 17.29                      | 0.31         | 98.2%        | 829           | 47           | 94.4%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>17.21</b>               | <b>0.43</b>  | <b>97.5%</b> | <b>830</b>    | <b>50</b>    | <b>94.0%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:35           | 0.225                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 1.297         | 0.235        | 81.9%        |
| 1:35           | 0.232                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 1.343         | 0.223        | 83.4%        |
| 3:35           | 0.227                      | 0.001        | 99.6%        | 1.308         | 0.254        | 80.6%        |
| 4:35           | 0.236                      | 0.004        | 98.3%        | 1.387         | 0.721        | 48.1%        |
| 5:35           | 0.231                      | 0.002        | 99.1%        | 1.347         | 0.475        | 64.7%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.230</b>               | <b>0.002</b> | <b>99.2%</b> | <b>1.337</b>  | <b>0.382</b> | <b>71.7%</b> |

Table H-4. DOC, TDS, UVA<sub>254</sub> and SUVA removal for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)                 |              |              | TDS (mg/L)    |              |              |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:33           | 7.65                       | 0.45         | 94.1%        | 633           | 58           | 90.8%        |
| 1:33           | 7.46                       | 0.68         | 90.8%        | 632           | 67           | 89.3%        |
| 2:33           | 7.74                       | 0.49         | 93.7%        | 636           | 69           | 89.2%        |
| 3:33           | 7.38                       | 0.46         | 93.8%        | 635           | 71           | 88.9%        |
| 4:33           | 7.75                       | 0.44         | 94.4%        | 636           | 68           | 89.3%        |
| 5:33           | 7.98                       | 0.42         | 94.8%        | 636           | 67           | 89.5%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>7.66</b>                | <b>0.49</b>  | <b>93.6%</b> | <b>634</b>    | <b>67</b>    | <b>89.5%</b> |
|                | UVA <sub>254</sub> (Ab/cm) |              |              | SUVA (L/mg-m) |              |              |
|                | Feed, Cf                   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf      | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:33           | 0.171                      | 0.002        | 98.8%        | 2.236         | 0.445        | 80.1%        |
| 1:33           | 0.173                      | 0.002        | 98.8%        | 2.320         | 0.292        | 87.4%        |
| 2:33           | 0.178                      | 0.003        | 98.3%        | 2.301         | 0.615        | 73.3%        |
| 3:33           | 0.173                      | 0.004        | 97.7%        | 2.346         | 0.873        | 62.8%        |
| 4:33           | 0.174                      | 0.004        | 97.7%        | 2.247         | 0.915        | 59.3%        |
| 5:33           | 0.177                      | 0.002        | 98.9%        | 2.218         | 0.478        | 78.4%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>0.174</b>               | <b>0.003</b> | <b>98.4%</b> | <b>2.278</b>  | <b>0.603</b> | <b>73.5%</b> |

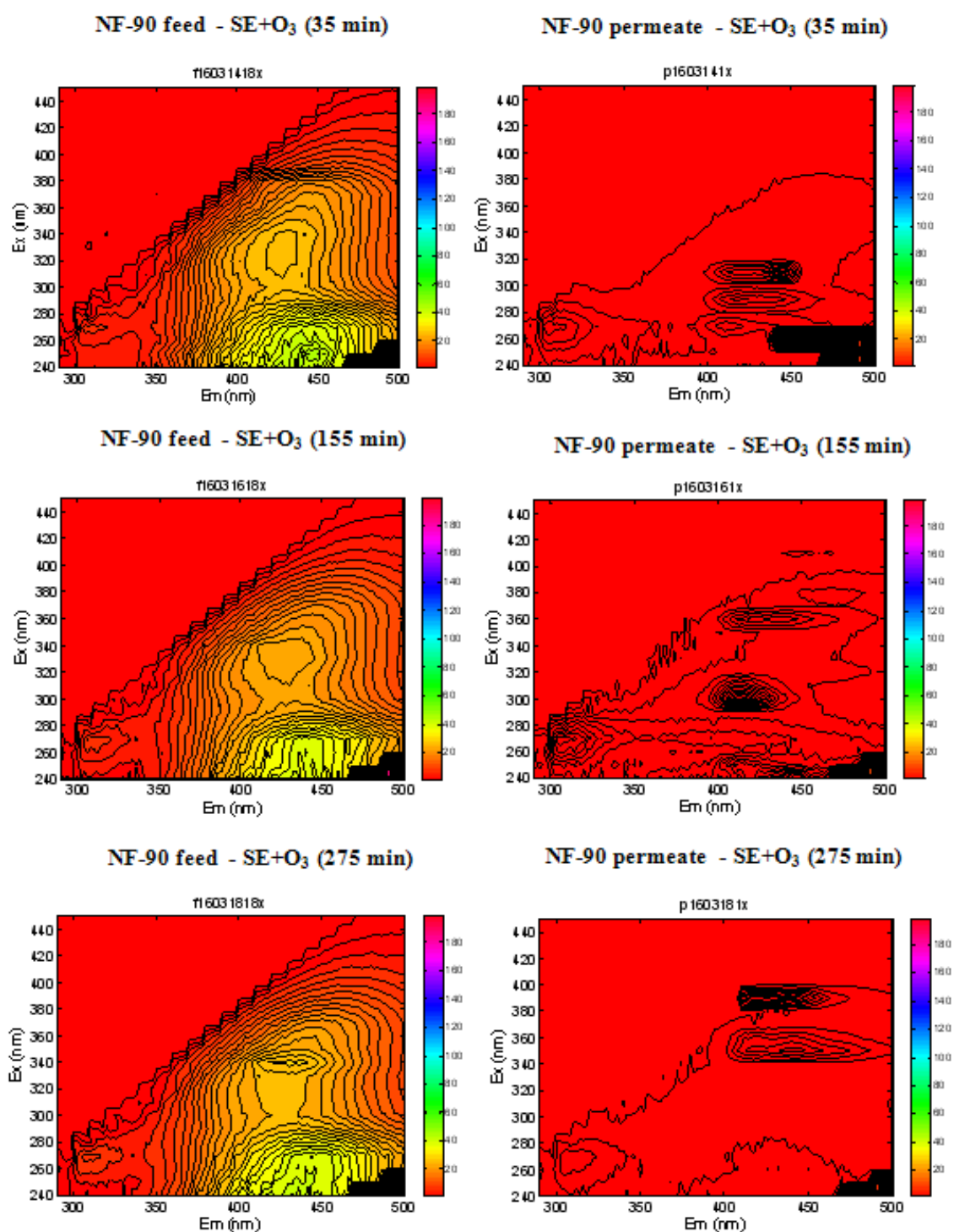


Figure H-1. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-90 with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

Table H-5. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-90 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength<br>(nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex                 | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 0:35          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330                | 426 | 27.88          | 99.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 340                | 422 | 0.25           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250                | 440 | 46.47          | 99.1%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250                | 438 | 0.40           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270                | 310 | 7.68           | 88.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270                | 306 | 0.89           |           |
| 2:35          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330                | 434 | 26.20          | 98.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 350                | 418 | 0.41           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250                | 442 | 39.90          | 98.6%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250                | 410 | 0.57           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270                | 306 | 9.64           | 93.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270                | 306 | 0.66           |           |
| 4:35          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 340                | 430 | 30.49          | 97.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 350                | 440 | 0.83           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250                | 434 | 42.98          | 99.3%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250                | 420 | 0.32           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270                | 312 | 9.16           | 94.9%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270                | 306 | 0.46           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 333                | 430 | 28.19          | 98.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 347                | 427 | 0.50           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250                | 439 | 43.12          | 99.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250                | 423 | 0.43           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270                | 309 | 8.83           | 92.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270                | 306 | 0.67           |           |



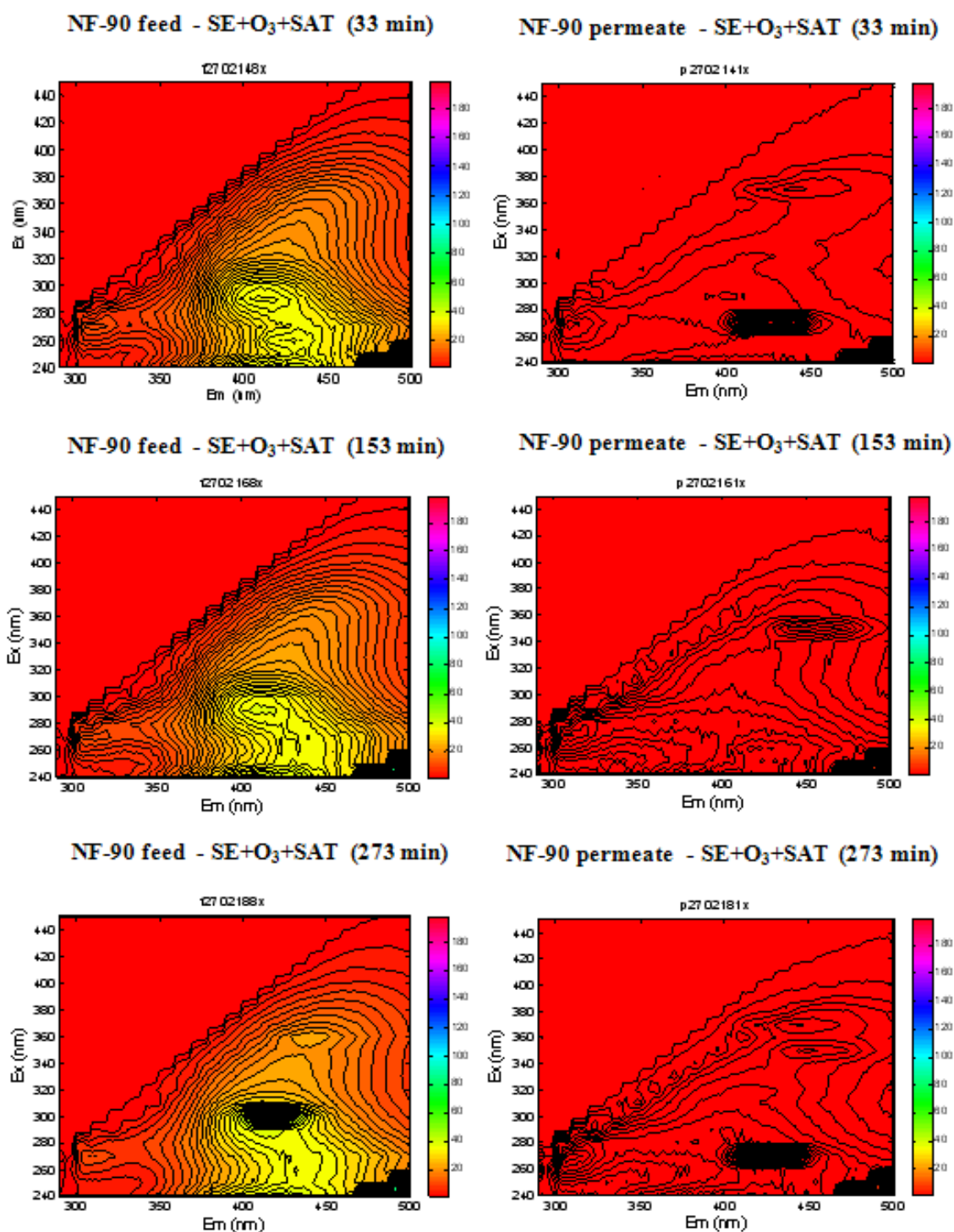


Figure H-2. FEEM spectra for feed and permeate of NF-90 with SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

Table H-6. Comparison of FEEM spectra results for feed and permeate using NF-90 fed with SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT

| Time<br>(h:m) | DOC Component |          | Wavelength (nm) |     | Peak Intensity |           |
|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
|               |               |          | Ex              | Em  | (RA unit)      | Reduction |
| 0:33          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 428 | 23.01          | 98.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 350             | 462 | 0.37           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 260             | 426 | 37.71          | 98.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 250             | 446 | 0.58           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 310 | 12.47          | 92.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 0.99           |           |
| 2:33          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 430 | 24.22          | 96.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 350             | 444 | 0.87           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 250             | 430 | 37.74          | 97.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 260             | 418 | 1.00           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 314 | 12.92          | 92.2%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.01           |           |
| 4:33          | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 424 | 23.86          | 97.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 350             | 448 | 0.60           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 260             | 436 | 37.84          | 98.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 260             | 434 | 0.75           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 308 | 11.86          | 91.5%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.00           |           |
| Ave           | Humic-like 1  | Feed     | 330             | 427 | 23.70          | 97.4%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 350             | 451 | 0.61           |           |
|               | Humic-like 2  | Feed     | 257             | 431 | 37.76          | 98.0%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 257             | 433 | 0.77           |           |
|               | Protein-like  | Feed     | 270             | 311 | 12.42          | 91.9%     |
|               |               | Permeate | 270             | 306 | 1.00           |           |



## Appendix I. NF-90 using SE and SE+SAT with recirculation

Process conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Membrane        | = | NF-90   |
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)  |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | Partial recirculation (with recirculation of concentrate) |

Table I-1. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE with recirculation

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>°C  | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |             |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:58               | 7.62        | 1296        | 21.0        | 15.90        | 0.515                       | 3.24           | 816         |
| 2:58               | 7.77        | 1314        | 21.0        | 17.08        | 0.534                       | 3.13           | 828         |
| 4:58               | 7.88        | 1326        | 21.0        | 16.87        | 0.546                       | 3.24           | 835         |
| 20:58              | 7.38        | 1406        | 21.5        | 19.43        | 0.579                       | 2.98           | 886         |
| 22:58              | 8.47        | 1413        | 21.2        | 19.41        | 0.567                       | 2.92           | 890         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.82</b> | <b>1351</b> | <b>21.1</b> | <b>17.74</b> | <b>0.548</b>                | <b>3.10</b>    | <b>851</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |             |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:58               | 7.16        | 55          | 20.2        | 0.33         | 0.006                       | 1.84           | 35          |
| 2:58               | 7.08        | 59          | 20.2        | 0.21         | 0.003                       | 1.44           | 37          |
| 4:58               | 7.02        | 56          | 19.6        | 0.22         | 0.004                       | 1.79           | 35          |
| 20:58              | 7.03        | 56          | 20.5        | 0.18         | 0.004                       | 2.20           | 35          |
| 22:58              | 7.04        | 59          | 21.2        | 0.24         | 0.006                       | 2.50           | 37          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.07</b> | <b>57</b>   | <b>20.3</b> | <b>0.24</b>  | <b>0.005</b>                | <b>1.95</b>    | <b>36</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |             |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:58               | 7.78        | 1393        | 21.2        | 18.78        | 0.572                       | 3.05           | 878         |
| 2:58               | 7.88        | 1402        | 21.3        | 19.22        | 0.578                       | 3.01           | 883         |
| 4:58               | 7.94        | 1416        | 21.4        | 19.79        | 0.602                       | 3.04           | 892         |
| 20:58              | 8.41        | 1458        | 21.7        | 20.06        | 0.601                       | 3.00           | 919         |
| 22:58              | 8.48        | 1470        | 21.1        | 20.61        | 0.609                       | 2.95           | 926         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.10</b> | <b>1428</b> | <b>21.3</b> | <b>19.69</b> | <b>0.592</b>                | <b>3.01</b>    | <b>900</b>  |

Table I-2. DOC and TDS removal for NF-90 using SE with recirculation

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)   |              |              | TDS (mg/L) |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf     | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:58           | 15.90        | 0.33         | 97.9%        | 816        | 35           | 95.8%        |
| 2:58           | 17.08        | 0.21         | 98.8%        | 828        | 37           | 95.5%        |
| 4:58           | 16.87        | 0.22         | 98.7%        | 835        | 35           | 95.8%        |
| 20:58          | 19.43        | 0.18         | 99.1%        | 886        | 35           | 96.0%        |
| 22:58          | 19.41        | 0.24         | 98.8%        | 890        | 37           | 95.8%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>17.74</b> | <b>0.24</b>  | <b>98.6%</b> | <b>851</b> | <b>36</b>    | <b>95.8%</b> |



Table I-3. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE+SAT with recirculation

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>°C  | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA <sub>254</sub><br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |             |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:51               | 8.24        | 1264        | 19.7        | 7.94         | 0.032                       | 0.403          | 796         |
| 2:51               | 8.28        | 1277        | 20.0        | 8.21         | 0.028                       | 0.341          | 805         |
| 16:51              | 8.60        | 1353        | 21.2        | 9.51         | 0.031                       | 0.326          | 852         |
| 18:51              | 8.55        | 1356        | 21.3        | 9.76         | 0.030                       | 0.307          | 854         |
| 20:51              | 8.57        | 1366        | 21.2        | 10.05        | 0.030                       | 0.299          | 861         |
| 22:51              | 8.58        | 1374        | 21.1        | 10.22        | 0.030                       | 0.294          | 866         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.47</b> | <b>1332</b> | <b>20.8</b> | <b>9.28</b>  | <b>0.030</b>                | <b>0.328</b>   | <b>839</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |             |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:51               | 7.21        | 134         | 20.2        | 0.11         | 0.002                       | 1.802          | 84          |
| 2:51               | 7.21        | 119         | 20.3        | 0.07         | 0.001                       | 1.515          | 75          |
| 16:51              | 7.43        | 144         | 20.9        | 0.03         | 0.001                       | 3.704          | 91          |
| 18:51              | 7.46        | 149         | 20.8        | 0.02         | 0.001                       | 5.000          | 94          |
| 20:51              | 7.48        | 150         | 20.9        | 0.03         | 0.001                       | 4.000          | 95          |
| 22:51              | 7.57        | 179         | 20.5        | 0.07         | 0.002                       | 2.778          | 113         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.39</b> | <b>146</b>  | <b>20.6</b> | <b>0.05</b>  | <b>0.001</b>                | <b>3.133</b>   | <b>92</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |             |              |                             |                |             |
| 0:51               | 8.27        | 1350        | 20.6        | 10.11        | 0.030                       | 0.297          | 851         |
| 2:51               | 8.30        | 1360        | 20.8        | 10.40        | 0.032                       | 0.308          | 857         |
| 16:51              | 8.61        | 1388        | 21.8        | 10.94        | 0.031                       | 0.283          | 874         |
| 18:51              | 8.56        | 1393        | 21.8        | 10.79        | 0.031                       | 0.287          | 878         |
| 20:51              | 8.58        | 1398        | 21.9        | 11.33        | 0.031                       | 0.274          | 881         |
| 22:51              | 8.59        | 1406        | 21.8        | 11.45        | 0.031                       | 0.271          | 886         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.49</b> | <b>1383</b> | <b>21.5</b> | <b>10.84</b> | <b>0.031</b>                | <b>0.287</b>   | <b>871</b>  |

Table I-4. DOC and TDS removal for NF-90 using SE+SAT with recirculation

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)  |              |              | TDS (mg/L) |              |              |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf    | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:51           | 7.94        | 0.11         | 98.6%        | 796        | 84           | 89.4%        |
| 2:51           | 8.21        | 0.07         | 99.2%        | 805        | 75           | 90.7%        |
| 16:51          | 9.51        | 0.03         | 99.7%        | 852        | 91           | 89.4%        |
| 18:51          | 9.76        | 0.02         | 99.8%        | 854        | 94           | 89.0%        |
| 20:51          | 10.05       | 0.03         | 99.8%        | 861        | 95           | 89.0%        |
| 22:51          | 10.22       | 0.07         | 99.3%        | 866        | 113          | 87.0%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>9.28</b> | <b>0.05</b>  | <b>99.4%</b> | <b>839</b> | <b>92</b>    | <b>89.1%</b> |

## Appendix J. NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> and SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT with recirculation

Process conditions:

|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Membrane        | = | NF-90   |
| Feed pressure   | = | 50 psi (3.6 bar)  |
| Recovery        | = | 8%  |
| Temperature     | = | 20 °C   |
| Filtration mode | = | Partial recirculation (with recirculation of concentrate) |

Table J-1. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> with recirculation

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>°C  | DOC<br>mg/L  | UVA<br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |             |              |              |                |             |
| 0:40               | 7.62        | 1295        | 20.5        | 16.75        | 0.388        | 2.32           | 816         |
| 2:40               | 7.77        | 1297        | 20.6        | 16.87        | 0.398        | 2.36           | 817         |
| 17:40              | 7.88        | 1417        | 20.6        | 17.27        | 0.396        | 2.29           | 893         |
| 19:40              | 7.38        | 1426        | 20.4        | 17.37        | 0.397        | 2.29           | 898         |
| 21:40              | 8.47        | 1433        | 20.4        | 17.72        | 0.399        | 2.25           | 903         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.82</b> | <b>1374</b> | <b>20.5</b> | <b>17.20</b> | <b>0.396</b> | <b>2.30</b>    | <b>865</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |             |              |              |                |             |
| 0:40               | 7.10        | 82          | 20.2        | 0.50         | 0.004        | 0.69           | 52          |
| 2:40               | 7.14        | 74          | 20.1        | 0.42         | 0.002        | 0.48           | 47          |
| 17:40              | 7.31        | 98          | 19.9        | 0.52         | 0.003        | 0.48           | 62          |
| 19:40              | 7.32        | 106         | 19.2        | 0.57         | 0.003        | 0.52           | 67          |
| 21:40              | 7.38        | 102         | 19.4        | 0.55         | 0.003        | 0.55           | 64          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.25</b> | <b>92</b>   | <b>19.8</b> | <b>0.51</b>  | <b>0.003</b> | <b>0.55</b>    | <b>58</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |             |              |              |                |             |
| 0:40               | 7.78        | 1387        | 21.1        | 17.35        | 0.421        | 2.43           | 874         |
| 2:40               | 7.88        | 1407        | 21.3        | 18.51        | 0.424        | 2.29           | 886         |
| 17:40              | 7.94        | 1489        | 21.2        | 19.38        | 0.418        | 2.16           | 938         |
| 19:40              | 8.41        | 1498        | 20.9        | 18.80        | 0.441        | 2.35           | 944         |
| 21:40              | 8.48        | 1503        | 20.8        | 18.87        | 0.426        | 2.26           | 947         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.10</b> | <b>1457</b> | <b>21.1</b> | <b>18.58</b> | <b>0.426</b> | <b>2.30</b>    | <b>918</b>  |

Table J-2. DOC and TDS removal for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub> with recirculation

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)   |              |              | TDS (mg/L) |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf     | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 0:40           | 16.75        | 0.50         | 97.0%        | 816        | 52           | 93.7%        |
| 2:40           | 16.87        | 0.42         | 97.5%        | 817        | 47           | 94.3%        |
| 17:40          | 17.27        | 0.52         | 97.0%        | 893        | 62           | 93.1%        |
| 19:40          | 17.37        | 0.57         | 96.7%        | 898        | 67           | 92.6%        |
| 21:40          | 17.72        | 0.55         | 96.9%        | 903        | 64           | 92.9%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>17.20</b> | <b>0.51</b>  | <b>97.0%</b> | <b>865</b> | <b>58</b>    | <b>93.3%</b> |

Table J-3. Water quality parameters for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT with recirculation

| Time<br>h:m        | pH          | EC<br>μS/cm | Temp<br>°C  | DOC<br>mg/L | UVA<br>Ab/cm | SUVA<br>L/m-mg | TDS<br>mg/L |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Feed</b>        |             |             |             |             |              |                |             |
| 1:32               | 8.18        | 1186        | 21.0        | 8.68        | 0.009        | 0.10           | 747         |
| 3:32               | 8.23        | 1200        | 20.5        | 8.46        | 0.010        | 0.12           | 756         |
| 17:32              | 8.55        | 1330        | 20.8        | 9.28        | 0.010        | 0.11           | 838         |
| 19:32              | 8.56        | 1350        | 20.8        | 9.26        | 0.010        | 0.11           | 851         |
| 21:32              | 8.58        | 1366        | 20.9        | 9.37        | 0.011        | 0.12           | 861         |
| 23:32              | 8.59        | 1391        | 20.7        | 9.67        | 0.010        | 0.10           | 876         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.45</b> | <b>1304</b> | <b>20.8</b> | <b>9.12</b> | <b>0.010</b> | <b>0.11</b>    | <b>821</b>  |
| <b>Permeate</b>    |             |             |             |             |              |                |             |
| 1:32               | 7.15        | 101         | 20.1        | 0.36        | 0.001        | 0.28           | 64          |
| 3:32               | 7.20        | 101         | 20.0        | 0.22        | 0.002        | 0.93           | 64          |
| 17:32              | 7.27        | 107         | 20.4        | 0.22        | 0.003        | 1.36           | 67          |
| 19:32              | 7.30        | 109         | 20.6        | 0.22        | 0.002        | 0.90           | 69          |
| 21:32              | 7.32        | 112         | 20.3        | 0.21        | 0.001        | 0.49           | 71          |
| 23:32              | 7.36        | 115         | 19.9        | 0.30        | 0.002        | 0.68           | 72          |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>7.27</b> | <b>108</b>  | <b>20.2</b> | <b>0.25</b> | <b>0.002</b> | <b>0.77</b>    | <b>68</b>   |
| <b>Concentrate</b> |             |             |             |             |              |                |             |
| 1:32               | 8.22        | 1273        | 21.2        | 8.66        | 0.013        | 0.15           | 802         |
| 3:32               | 8.26        | 1289        | 20.9        | 8.83        | 0.011        | 0.12           | 812         |
| 17:32              | 8.56        | 1408        | 21.1        | 9.42        | 0.011        | 0.12           | 887         |
| 19:32              | 8.56        | 1421        | 21.3        | 9.42        | 0.013        | 0.14           | 895         |
| 21:32              | 8.60        | 1439        | 21.3        | 9.68        | 0.010        | 0.10           | 907         |
| 23:32              | 8.60        | 1452        | 21.0        | 9.66        | 0.011        | 0.11           | 915         |
| <b>Average</b>     | <b>8.47</b> | <b>1380</b> | <b>21.1</b> | <b>9.28</b> | <b>0.012</b> | <b>0.12</b>    | <b>870</b>  |

Table J-4. DOC and TDS removal for NF-90 using SE+O<sub>3</sub>+SAT with recirculation

| Time<br>(h:m)  | DOC (mg/L)  |              |              | TDS (mg/L) |              |              |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Feed, Cf    | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      | Feed, Cf   | Permeate, Cp | 1-Cp/Cf      |
| 1:32           | 8.68        | 0.36         | 95.8%        | 747        | 64           | 91.5%        |
| 3:32           | 8.46        | 0.22         | 97.4%        | 756        | 64           | 91.6%        |
| 17:32          | 9.28        | 0.22         | 97.6%        | 838        | 67           | 92.0%        |
| 19:32          | 9.26        | 0.22         | 97.6%        | 851        | 69           | 91.9%        |
| 21:32          | 9.37        | 0.21         | 97.8%        | 861        | 71           | 91.8%        |
| 23:32          | 9.67        | 0.30         | 96.9%        | 876        | 72           | 91.7%        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>9.12</b> | <b>0.25</b>  | <b>97.2%</b> | <b>821</b> | <b>68</b>    | <b>91.7%</b> |